



**BUDGET STATEMENT REPORT
FOR THE MONTH & QUARTER ENDING
31 MARCH 2013**

Table of Contents

Table	Description	Page No.
COVER SHEET		
	Report to Finance & Procurement Committee	1-26
	Key Data - Parent Municipality - Annexure 1	27
IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES (Annexure 2)		
C1	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary	28-29
C2	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	30-35
C3	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Performance (standard classification)	36-41
C4	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Performance(revenue and expenditure)	42-43
C5	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Capital expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding)	44-47
C6	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Position	48
C7	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Cash Flow	49
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION		
SC2-SC71	Supporting Documents	50-77
	Staff Expenditure Report	78
IN YEAR REPORTS OF MUNICIPAL ENTITIES (Annexure 3)		
	International Convention Centre	
F1-F8c	International Convention Centre Tables	79-90
	Ushaka Marine World	
F1-F8c	Ushaka Marine World	91-102
OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION		
	Annexure C - Irregular Expenditure	103-104
	Annexure D - Top 150 Capital Projects	105-109
	Municipal Manager's Certification	



***REPORT TO FINANCE &
PROCUREMENT
COMMITTEE***



BUDGET STATEMENT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 MARCH 2013 (COMPARATIVE STATEMENT REPORT)

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to comply with Sections 52 (d) and 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), and Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009, which requires that specific financial particulars be reported on and in the formats prescribed.

The report provides a high level overview of the organisations' financial viability and sustainability.

BACKGROUND

Sections 52 (d) and 71 of the MFMA, and Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations necessitates that specific financial particulars be reported on and in the formats prescribed, hence this report to meet legislative compliance.

Section 52 (d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) states:

"The mayor of a municipality must within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to Council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of the municipality;"

Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) states:

"The accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than **10 working days after the end of each month** submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month: ...".

Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states:

"The monthly budget statement of a municipality must be in the format specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any

guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Management Finance Act”.

The budget statement report and supporting tables of eThekweni Municipality and its Municipal Entities prepared in accordance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations are attached **(Pages 28-109)**.

STATE OF THE ECONOMY

Overview

The present health of the South African economy and the recent performance of a wide range of headline economic and socio-economic variables have led to a growing sense of despondency amongst consumers, producers and workers. This feeling has been amplified by frequent reports of labour related incidents of violence, bureaucratic ineptitude, corruption, policy uncertainty and apparent investor disillusionment (as reflected in credit risk downgrades).

The Current State Of The SA Economy: A ‘Two-Handed’ Interpretation

Economic growth: Currently between 2.5% and 3.0%.

Positive interpretation

- Economic growth has, with the exception of 2009, been positive since 1993.
- The current rate of growth is at least double the average in the advanced economies.

Negative interpretation

- The current growth rate is barely half the level required to meaningfully reduce unemployment.
- The growth rate is significantly lower than the sub-Saharan Africa average (5%+).
- The growth rate is lower than the generally accepted long-term potential rate of 3.5% per annum; this implies an output gap.

Inflation: Currently just below 6%.

Positive interpretation

- The CPI inflation rate is within the target rates.
- The average inflation rate since 1993 has been 7%, compared to the average of 14% recorded during the 2 two decades prior to 1993.
- The current inflation rate is significantly lower than the 14% recorded during the second half of 2008.

Negative interpretation

- The inflation rate is threatening to breach the upper end of the inflation target range, with pressure being ex-erted by rising fuel costs, the weaker rand exchange rate, and rising costs of labour.
- The lowering of the inflation rate over time has been achieved, inter alia, through a tight monetary policy stance (ie, fairly high interest rates).

Unemployment: The official (narrowly-defined) unemployment rate is just below 25%.

Positive interpretation

- The unemployment rate is lower than the almost 30% recorded a decade ago.
- The number of people in employment today is almost 1.5m more than in 2003.

Negative interpretation

- Despite solid economic growth over the last 15 years the unemployment rate remains stubbornly high; indeed, one of the highest in the world.

- The number of new jobs created each year is lower than the number of new job-seekers entering the market each year.
- Unemployment is caused by a structural mismatch between the nature of economic activity (shift towards services) and the skills level of job-seekers. There is, therefore, no 'quick fix' for unemployment.

Exchange rate: The rand has been one of the worst performing currencies this year.

Positive interpretation

- Until recently the exchange rate of the rand was probably over-valued; in terms of purchasing power parity it is now arguably correctly valued.
- The weaker exchange rate could boost the country's export performance (and therefore economic growth and job creation) and curb imports, thereby helping to narrow the current account deficit.

Negative interpretation

- The weakening of the rand has been sharp; the economy will take a while to adjust to it.
- Almost 30% of goods consumed by South Africans are imported; these prices have risen sharply.
- The weaker rand has seen the petrol price rising to historical highs.
- Exports will only benefit from a weaker currency if the country has something to export!
- A weaker rand merely masks a lack of competitiveness and does not address the root causes of poor competitiveness.

Real disposable income: Real disposable income per capita of households was R24 761 in 2012 (SARB).

Positive interpretation

- The 2012 level was 43% higher than in 1993. In the 13 years prior to 1993 real disposable income fell by 7.5%.

Negative interpretation

- Although most South Africans have enjoyed an increase in income over the last 15 years, the rate of increase for those at the lower end of the income scale has been slower than for those at the upper end. Thus, although there are more middle-income households than ever before, the income gap in SA remains one of the largest in the world.

Poverty: The income poverty rate is 32%.

Positive interpretation

- The income poverty rate has fallen from above 50% at the turn of the century.

Negative interpretation

- One in every three South Africans (ie, some 17m) has to try to survive on less than R20 a day.
- There is a poverty bias toward women, children and the black African population group.

Interest rates: The prime overdraft rate is currently 8.5%.

Positive interpretation

- The prime rate is at its lowest level in some four decades, and 7 percentage points lower than in mid-2008. As a consequence, households' debt servicing costs (as a share of disposable income) have virtually halved over the last five years. This has, to some extent, cushioned the effect of the recent historically high ratio of household debt to disposable income.

Despite the rapid decline in nominal interest rates, real rates remain positive; this is indicative of a still overall conservative monetary policy stance.

Negative interpretation

- All other things being equal, lower interest rates contribute to a weaker exchange rate of the rand.
- Low interest rates disincentivise personal savings.
- For those who rely heavily on interest-bearing assets as their major source of income, buying power has virtually halved over the last five years.
- There is evidence that growth in the demand for credit is accelerating, thereby reducing the likelihood of any further interest rate declines.

Fiscal policy: The recent budget speech confirms a relatively conservative fiscal policy stance over the next few years.

Positive interpretation

- Thanks to years of fiscal stringency, it was possible to adopt a more lenient policy approach at the onset of the slowdown in 2009, without entirely abandoning fiscal rectitude.
- The government debt-to-GDP ratio remains below 45% (compare USA and Europe at 100%+).

Negative interpretation

- Annual budget deficits have averaged 4.8% of GDP since 2009. This, together with the large current account deficits, has highlighted the country's reliance on foreign capital.

Social grants: Some 15 million South Africans receive a social grant.

Positive interpretation

- SA has one of the most redistributive societies in the world (but see below).
- There is evidence that the social grants have contributed to the (moderate) alleviation of poverty and (slight) narrowing of the income gap.

Negative interpretation

- SA has one of the most redistributive societies in the world (but see above).
- The costs of the system are high: almost 4% of GDP; second highest budget item after education; a high burden of taxation on a relatively small number of effective taxpayers.

Conclusion

Amidst what seems to be a disappointing performance, it is possible to distill a more positive interpretation of the figures at least when compared with the situation in the early-1990s.

However, there can be no denying, the fact that the positive trajectory has stalled, if not regressed, over the last five years. While some of the reasons for the current stagnation are exogenous (eg, the 'Great Recession'), there is growing evidence of a number of self-imposed constraints to growth and development. And although the focus has been on conventional economic variables, it is important to note that some of the economic outcomes might be influenced by non-economic factors, decisions or policies. The education *problematique*, for instance, has a direct bearing on unemployment, productivity, competitiveness and therefore also on growth, human development, poverty and the income gap. In a similar vein, the mismanagement of public funds compromises, *inter alia*, the meaningful and effective expansion of the country's capital stock – a necessary condition for growth and development. Looking ahead, these are the kind of structural obstacles that need to be resolved, before we will be able to interpret economic data in a single-minded, unequivocally positive fashion.

References

SA Reserve Bank (SARB). *Online statistics*. [online] URL: <http://www.resbank.co.za>.

LOCAL ECONOMY

Ethekwini GDP Performance

The region's estimated GDP of R208.6 billion during 2012 represents a 2.7 increase over the previous year. This lower increase may be in line with the negative impacts resulting from the global crisis still affecting the national economy with the national projection having being adjusted downward.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/PIPELINE PROJECTS

In the coming years the City has a number of priorities that it will pursue, most of which align with national government's focus on infrastructure development and job creation. Some of the main economic development type of initiatives are:

Northern Urban Development Corridor

The Northern Urban Development Corridor (NUDC) includes all those areas within Ethekwini along the R102 corridor that forms part of the larger Durban to Richards Bay Provincial corridor. This includes the neighbourhood development initiatives in INK and town centre renewal initiatives in Tongaat and Verulam. Cornubia integrated settlement falls within this corridor, which is a partnership between Tongaat-Hulett Developments, Ethekwini Municipality and National Housing. Tongaat-Hulett are underway with the development of the Cornubia Industrial and Business Estate, of which 28 hectares of land has already been sold and eThekweni is underway with the construction of the first Phase of 486 subsidised housing units. Planning is also underway for Greenfields areas such as Inyaninga within this corridor.

Durban-Gauteng Corridor

The Durban-Gauteng corridor is more than just a logistics route and there are significant development opportunities that these routes will make possible. The City will work with the Province and other Municipalities in proactively planning and opening up opportunities in this corridor.

In the central area of the city, from the Durban Inner City to Pinetown, there will be further investments to support the inner city and entrench its role as a services centre incorporating offices, sport and tourism uses, the civic heart and a residential community. It is also an area that supports the micro enterprises and all of these aspects will be strengthened. The planning in the back of port area will also be finalized. Pinetown is a key manufacturing node as well as an important CBD that needs to be revitalized. Development in the Outer-West, are as in support of the corridor.

Dig-Out Port

In the southern part of the city, the new dig-out port will be prioritized as well as the development of a logistics park to support the automotive sector. The development of a dedicated freight route is also being investigated.

Rural Development Programs

There is a rural development programme that focuses on key rural nodes as well as agricultural projects to stimulate the economies of the rural areas.

Neighbourhood Development

The City accessed about R700 million from National Treasury in terms of the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG) to facilitate investments in the township areas. The

programme has been progressing well and investments have been made at Bridge City, the Mpumalanga New Town Centre, Umlazi, Clermont-KwaDabeka and KwaMashu.

R10m has been allocated in 2012/13 by National Treasury as part of the NDPG (Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant) towards the KwaMashu Station Traders Facility project, which is currently underway with construction and involves the formalization and provision of appropriate trader facilities for informal traders to trade from within the KwaMashu Station precinct. Discussions are underway between the NDP Unit at National Treasury and eThekweni Planning and Development Unit with regards a new proposed approach to directing the NDPG funding based on 'township hubs'.

The changes to the tax regime to support small business will assist the City's efforts to grow this sector and this should be a priority area for the Municipality.

Town Centre Renewals

There are programmes aimed at revitalizing the secondary CBDs, as well as projects aimed at developing tourism nodes and corridors. These include Umhlanga, iNanda Heritage Route, Hazelmere Dam, Umgababa, Kingsway Tourism Corridor as well as many others.

There are a number of town centres within eThekweni which form part of this programme. Initiatives have been identified in each of these for implementation.

The Ushukela Drive (Watson Highway) corridor in Tongaat has been planned for upgrade as a key entrance into the CBD and to ensure traffic can be accommodated for current and impending developments.

In Verulam the planning for the rationalisation of the public transport node in Ireland Street is currently underway. A land acquisition and alienation process is underway in Umhlanga Rocks to upgrade McCausland Crescent. In Isipingo the first phase of the road upgrades is programmed to start soon.

Public Transport Programs

The planning and implementation of public transport programmes in conjunction with Province and National Government is receiving significant attention.

Investment in the Municipal Area

The investment climate will improve with improved procedures announced by National Government and the City should support this by ensuring simplified and expedient local processes to support investment. The Municipality is planning to review the first Best Practice City Commission (BPCC) and in addition – assess the current institutional mechanisms promoting and facilitating investment, with particular emphasis on the roles of the eThekweni Municipality. A BPCC Project manager has been appointed and a Commission is to be established. The study is expected to inform the City leadership and officials about the current and new obstacles to investment in the municipal area, and provide a suite of recommendations and an implementation plan as a response.

Skills Development

The Premier announced the establishment of the Provincial Human Resource Development Council aimed at guiding skills development. The City plans to become involved in this to ensure the interests of our young people seeking employment are supported through various programmes anticipated from this initiative.

Manufacturing Sectors

Sector specific infrastructure is being developed to enhance support and opportunities for the manufacturing sectors. A Furniture Manufacture Incubation Centre in the PINK region and a Durban Fashion Hub in the greater city area are currently being investigated.

Western Aqueduct

The Western Aqueduct status is as follows :

- A R130m contract for a 7km pipeline from Inchanga to Alverstone Nek Reservoir.
- The 7km pipeline to Hillcrest is to commence in May 2013.

CONCLUSION

There are numerous local challenges which if addressed and implemented may ensure a steady growth path towards the magic 5-7% with many additional benefits such as increased employment, investment and a more inclusive economy where all citizens of eThekweni enjoy equal access to the opportunities to come. The City needs to undertake initiatives in the various priority sectors that directly create jobs or support those that do. The Industrial Strategy currently under review in the City will spell out which sectors we should be focussing on and where to locate same.

KEY DATA : PARENT MUNICIPALITY (ANNEXURE 1 - PAGE 27)

Annexure 1 includes certain Key Financial Performance Indicators for the **Parent Municipality (ie. excluding municipal entities)**.

IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: MARCH 2013 REPORT (ANNEXURE 2)

The consolidated financial results (including entities) for the nine months ended 31 March 2013 are attached, consisting of the prescribed tables in terms of Government Gazette 32141 of 17 April 2009 as indicated in Annexures 2, **Pages 28-49**.

Table C1 (Page 28-29) provides a high level summation of the operating and capital budgets, actuals to date, financial position and cash flow.

Table C2 (Pages 30-35) is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

Table C3 (Pages 36-41) shows budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

Table C4 (Pages 42-43) is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

Table C5 (Pages 44-47) reflects the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

Table C6 (Page 48) reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the municipality.

Table C7 (Page 49) indicates the cash flow position and cash/cash equivalent outcome.

BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS: PARENT MUNICIPALITY

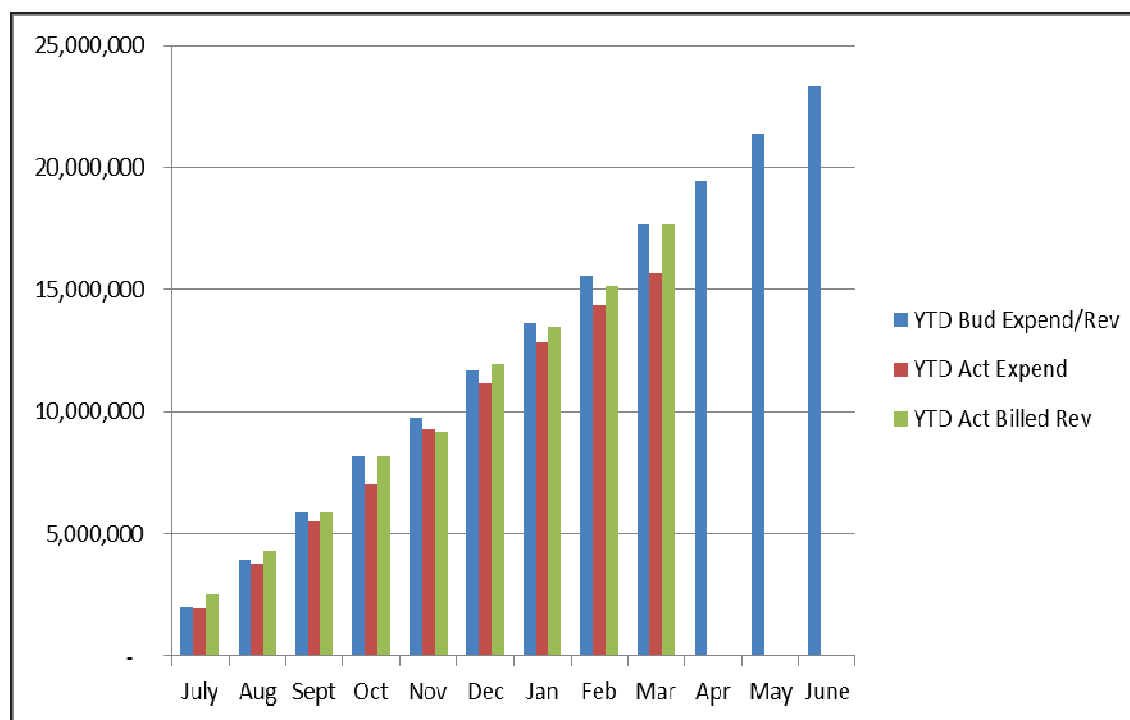
Summary Statement of Financial Performance (Page 62 : Table SC10)

The Summary Statement of Financial Performance shown in Annexure 1, Page 62, Table SC10, is prepared in terms of the prescribed budget formats, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type. The summary report indicates the following:

Summary Statement of Financial Performance (Parent Municipality)				
Description	2012/13 Adjusted Budget R'000	March YTD Budget R'000	March YTD Actual R'000	Forecast R'000
Total Revenue By Source (Excluding Capital Transfers)	(23,573,280)	(17,679,960)	(18,113,998)	(22,970,295)
Total Operating Expenditure	23,573,280	17,679,960	15,653,716	22,970,295
SURPLUS	0,000	0,000	(2,460,282)	0,000

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Operational Expenditure and Income Performance : Parent Municipality



The year to date results indicate a spend of 66% of the budgeted operating expenditure of R23 billion. Current spending levels indicate the spend on the operating budget to be 97.4% by year end.

The expenditure on employee related costs is at 72.3% of the salaries budget, which is deemed reasonable. Employee related cost is currently 27.9% of the total operating costs, which is slightly higher than in previous years.

Bulk Purchases from Umgeni Water and Eskom reflect a higher spending for the nine months (72.3%), when compared to the same period last year (70.2%).

Repairs and Maintenance reflect a lower spend of 57.4% for the nine months when compared to the same period last year (62.3%). The Repairs and Maintenance expenditure is approximately 9% of the total operating expenditure to date and this is expected to increase to between 10-11% by year end.

Items of expenditure to date with major deviations from the proportional budget for the parent municipality as at 31 March are as follows:

Expenditure : Year to Date Actual vs Year to Date Budget

- Employee related costs reflect an approximate year to date decrease of R160m.
- Whilst the Provision for Bad Debts reflects a variance of R607m due to final entries being processed at year end, the adjusted budget has been forecasted to reduce by R113m.
- Depreciation reflects a decrease of R113m. However, this figure will increase as final entries are processed at year end.
- Other Materials indicate a year to date increase (R20m), since budget spending is dependent on needs and requirements.
- The Finance Charges reflects a decrease of R144m due to borrowings for this financial year being reduced from R1.5bn to R750m. An 87% spend on the adjusted budget is anticipated at year end.
- Contracted Services is underspent to date by R445m. The main areas of underspending are Consultant Fees (R216m), Contract Charges (R50m), Valuation Roll Maintenance (R33m), Structures (R54m), Building Sporadic/General (R48m), Roads (R32m) and various other smaller items of expenditure. However, the expenditure is forecasted to be fully spent by year end as orders/contracts are already in place.
- The year to date decrease in Transfers and Grants (Grants-in-aid) amounts to R32m. The main items of underspend are as follows:
 - Grant in Aid - General R 9m
 - Grant in Aid - ICC Rates R 3m
 - Subsidy - Enhanced Extended Discount Benefits R 8m
 - Tourism – Indaba R12m

However, a 95% (R174m) spend is anticipated by year end.

- Other Expenditure is proportionately underspent by R340m and is mainly made up of General Expenses. The main areas of underspending are Asset Management (R30m), Electricity Consumption by departments (R29m), Hire of Plant and Vehicles (R36m), IRPTN Planning (R48m), Operational Projects (R12m), Sludge Disposal (R16m), Special Events (R13m), Refuse Bags (R14m), Rates Clearance/Other (R15m), Insurance Premiums (R19m), Telephones (R10m), Seminars and Training (R14m), Urban Improvements (R10m), Purchase

of Raw Materials (R7m) and various other smaller items of expenditure. The underspending is expected to reduce by year end with a 97% spend.

Items of income to date with major deviations from the proportional budget for the parent municipality as at 31 March are as follows:

Income : Year to Date Actual vs Year to Date Budget

- The proportionate increase in Property rates income to date (R209m) is mainly attributable to payments made by annual ratepayers.
- Decrease in year to date penalties and collection costs on arrear rates accounts amounted to R35m. However, it is expected that these charges will be fully recovered by year end.
- A year to date decrease in the Water-Service Charges (R174m) is mainly attributable to illegal connections. The Water Department has introduced a water amnesty programme aimed at encouraging defaulting customers to declare their illegal connections so that they can be regularised.
- Increase in rental of facilities and equipment (R31m) is mainly attributable to increased income from Rent-Bowl Events (R21m) and Rent-Shops,Suites & Business Class (R12m) at the Moses Mabhida Stadium.
- Increase in interest earned-external investments (R28m) is as a result of increased investments. The investment includes grant funds received in advance of expenditure.
- The police fine income to date is lower than anticipated by R21m. This is mainly due to the culture of non-payment and adverse economic conditions. The introduction on 1 December 2012 of the fine payment incentive scheme where a 50% reduction is given to those who pay their outstanding fines has improved fine collection.
- The year to date increase in Operating Grants (R213m), is mainly attributable to Equitable Share Grant received in advance (R450m), which is offset by grants yet to be received.

Items forecasted with major deviations from the adjusted budget are as follows:

Income Forecast

- Income from Property Rates is expected to decrease by R87m due to reductions in property valuations to be made in terms of the appeals process.
- Approximately R283m decrease in water revenue is expected mainly due reduced water sales and illegal connections. Interventions have been implemented, including dedicated teams to carry out meter sweeps to determine meters that have been bypassed. The introduction of the water amnesty programme is aimed at encouraging defaulting customers to come forward and declare their illegal connections. The water loss in distribution program seeks to reduce the loss in distribution currently at 35.9%.

Expenditure Forecast

- Decrease in Employee Related Costs of R305m is mainly due to delays in filling of certain posts due to the organisational restructuring currently underway. A 95% spend on the budget is expected at year end.
- Finance Charges reflect an anticipated savings of R158m in view of decreased borrowings as mentioned on Page 9.

- Bulk Purchases decrease of R143m is mainly due to a reduction in electricity consumption as consumers reacted to the increased electricity tariff coupled with decreased water consumption as consumers reacted to the new Sewer User Charge which is based on water usage.
- Decrease in Other Expenditure(R83m), is mainly attributable to the extent of services required for some items of expenditure being less than anticipated.
- The water department is anticipating an operating loss of R216m, mainly due to increases in depreciation, cost of free basic services, water loss in distribution and operating costs. This deficit will be offset by a contribution from the Rate and General Services.

STAFF EXPENDITURE REPORT (ANNEXURE 2, PAGE 78)

The Staff Expenditure Report is submitted in terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, which states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely-

- a) Salaries and wages
- b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
- c) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances
- d) Housing benefits and allowances
- e) Overtime payments
- f) Loans and advances
- g) Any other type of benefit or allowance related to staff

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND FUNDING: (PARENT MUNICIPALITY)

The Capital expenditure report reflected in Annexure 2, **Page Numbers 44-47**, Table C5, has been prepared on the basis of the format required to be lodged electronically with National Treasury, and is categorised by municipal vote. The capital expenditure is funded from the four sources viz.:

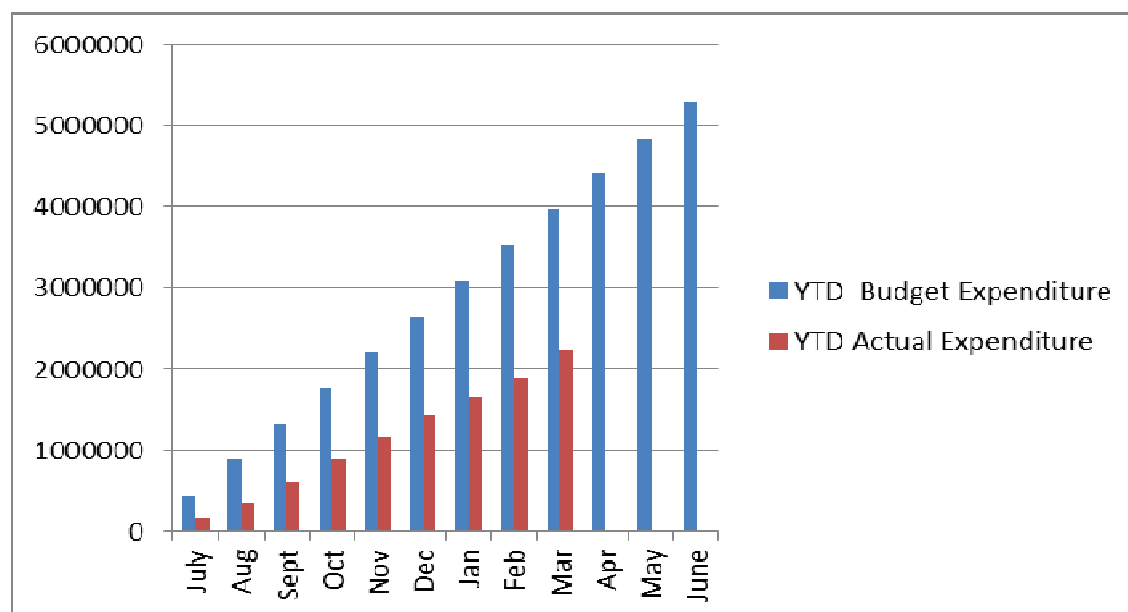
- Government Grants;
- Public Contributions and Donations;
- Borrowings;
- Internally Generated Funds

Capital Budget Performance: Parent Municipality (Exclude Municipal Entities)

Summary Statement of Capital Expenditure : March 2013				
Description	2012/13 Budget (R'000)	YTD Budget (R'000)	YTD Actual (R'000)	Forecast (R'000)
Total Capital Expenditure	5,285,263	3,963,947	2,233,783	5,242,686
Total Capital Financing	5,285,263	3,963,947	2,233,783	5,242,686

Progressive Capital Budget vs Actual

The following chart compares the year to date capital budget to the year to date actual expenditure over the nine months ending 31 March 2013 of the **parent municipality** and excludes the capital outlay by its municipal entities.



The capital expenditure as at the end of 31 March 2013 is approximately R2.2 billion, which is 42,3% of the budgeted amount. This is a 0.1% reduction when compared to the previous year figure of 42,4%. However, a spend of 99.19% is forecasted for the year resulting in a R43 million savings.

The budget has been adjusted owing to economies, efficiencies and projects that commenced later than expected.

The main areas of capital spend are as follows (Parent Municipality):

Departments	N o	Adjusted Budget Rm	Actual YTD Rm	Unpaid Invoices Rm	Total YTD Rm	% Spend	Forecast Rm	% Spend
Housing	1	1,139,989	668,293	-	668,293	58,62	1,139,989	100,00
Water	2	623,190	193,435	-	193,435	31,04	537,609	86,27
Sanitation	3	564,798	235,074	-	235,074	41,62	648,180	114,76
Solid Waste	4	168,806	62,227	-	62,227	36,86	168,806	100,00
Governance	5	18,886	7,718	-	7,718	40,87	18,886	100,00
Treasury	6	191,532	62,126	0,052	62,178	32,46	191,532	100,00
Strategic Projects	7	70,000	67,233	-	67,233	96,05	129,666	185,24
Engineering	8	900,589	462,222	1,488	463,710	51,49	817,000	90,72
Electricity	9	674,106	333,796	0,110	333,906	49,53	674,106	100,00
Health & Social Serv.	10	124,783	26,610	-	26,610	21,33	135,960	108,96
Safety & Security		50,210	14,770	-	14,770	29,42	50,210	100,00
Econ Dev & Planning	11	151,108	21,406	19,552	40,958	27,11	153,639	101,67

Departments	No	Adjusted Budget	Actual YTD	Unpaid Invoices	Total YTD	% Spend	Forecast	% Spend
Ethekwini Transport Authority	12	508,643	39,134	1,136	40,270	7,92	478,480	94,07
Information Tech.	13	96,643	39,291	0,050	39,341	40,71	96,643	100,00
Human Resources		1,980	0,448	-	0,448	22,63	1,980	100,00
TOTAL		5,285,263	2,233,783	22,388	2,256,171	42,69	5,242,686	99,19

Notes on the main areas of capital spend are as follows:

1. Housing

The expenditure of 58,62% is considered reasonable and the department has indicated a 100% spend by year end.

2. Water

The Water Department has forecasted a spend of 86,27% mainly due to savings being declared on the Western and Northern Aqueduct Projects. The saving has been allocated to the Sanitation Department for Ablution Blocks

Western Aqueduct status is as follows :

- A contract valued at R130m for a 7km pipeline from Inchange to Alverstone Nek Reservoir is to commence in May 2013..
- The 7km pipeline to Hillcrest – call for tenders has been advertised in March 2013.

3. Sanitation

The Sanitation department appears proportionately underspent (41,62%) and is mainly due to:

- Upgrade to Ablution Blocks – Contracts awarded and late orders are being processed.
- Kwa Mashu Waste Water Treatment Works and Point Road Pump Stations upgrade projects – orders have been placed for mechanical and electrical equipment from overseas suppliers which constitutes a major portion of the capital spend.

The Sanitation Department has forecasted a spend of 114.76% of the adjusted budget at year end mainly due to the acceleration in the upgrade of Ablution Blocks .

4. Solid Waste

The Solid Waste Department appears proportionately underspent due to delays relating to SCM processes pertaining to the acquisition of specialized plant and equipment. However, a 100% spend is forecasted.

5. Governance

Whilst the year to date spend is 40,87% of the adjusted budget, a 100% spend is expected at year end.

6. Treasury

A spend of 32,46% is mainly attributable to delays in the procurement of vehicles via the RT57 government tender process. Delivery is expected to take place in the fourth quarter of the financial year and therefore, a 100% spend is forecasted at year end.

7. Strategic projects

Strategic Projects has forecasted a 185,24% spend with the additional expenditure for the upgrade of the beachfront to be funded from the Tsogo Sun and Vodacom Grants.

8. Engineering

The under expenditure is mainly attributable to delays in the awarding of tenders in terms of the Supply Chain Management (SCM) processes as well as contracts being deferred due to unrest at Griffiths Mxenge Highway, Umlazi. Furthermore, with a major portion of the budget being allocated to road rehabilitation, adverse weather conditions have impacted negatively on operations. A 90,72% spend is anticipated at year end.

9. Electricity

Electricity has forecasted a spend of 100% of the adjusted budget at year end. A number of projects that commenced in 2011/12 will be completed in the current year, namely, Emergency Tower Structures, Westville Control Buildings, LED Lighting, Transformers and MV/LV Distribution Automation.

10. Health & Social Services

Whilst this unit's budget appears to be proportionately underspent (21,33%), a forecast of 108,96% is anticipated as orders have been placed that will accelerate spending in the 4th quarter of the year. The increase in forecast is mainly attributable to the additional Museum subsidy received from Province.

11. Sustainable Development & City Enterprises

To date 27,11% of the budget has been spent mainly due to delays in awarding of tenders in terms of the Supply Chain Management (SCM) processes. However, it is expected that 101,67% of the adjusted budget will be spent by year end. The increase in forecast is attributable to the Outer West Project to be funded from Public Contributions.

12. Ethekewini Transport Authority

The year to date budget appears to be proportionately underspent (7,92%), due to delays in the processing of payments and acquisition of land for IRPTN projects. However, 94,07% of the adjusted budget is anticipated to be spent by year end. The unspent amounts are grant funded and will be rolled and utilized in the new year.

13. Information Technology

Whilst only 40,71% of the budget has been spent to date, acceleration in spending is anticipated in the ensuing months and it is anticipated that 100% of the adjusted budget will be spent by year.

PROGRESS ON THE TOP 150 PROJECTS

The top 150 projects in terms of value are monitored on a monthly basis to ensure that the budget allocated will be spent and remedial measures are undertaken in respect of projects where there is poor performance. The percentage spend on these projects to date is 43,5%. Detailed information on the top 150 projects are indicated on **Annexure D**, hereto.

GRANT UTILISATION – 31 MARCH 2013

Detailed information on grants and subsidies for the 2012/13 financial year is reflected on **Table SC6**,

A high level summary of the information is as follows:-

Description	Adjusted Budget R'000	YTD Actual R'000	Forecast R'000
Total Grants and Subsidies Received	5,097,504	3,265,121	4,971,412
Percentage received to date		64,1%	

Grants funding from National Departments are received in three tranches during the year. Approximately R3.3 billion from all sources have been received to date which represents 64.1% of the amount budgeted for. Grants totalling R599 million is a rollover from the previous financial year and is expected to be spent by year end.

DEBTORS

Debtors Age Analysis as at 31 March 2013 : Parent Municipality

(R'000)

	0 – 30 Days		31 – 60 Days		61 – 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total
	R'000	%	R'000	%	R'000	%	R'000	%	R'000
Debtors at 31.03.2013	796,007	13,8	346,877	6,0	150,720	2,6	4,447,149	77,5	5,740,753
Debtors at 31.03.2012	709,163	13,7	260,690	5,1	155,875	3,0	4,034,718	78,2	5,160,446
Movement	86,844		86,187		-5,155		412,431		580,307
% Increase/decrease year on year		12,2		33,1		-3,3		10,2	11,2

The total debtors figure is stated prior to adjustments in respect of Provision for Bad Debts.

The total amount outstanding of approximately R5,74 billion is exclusive of provision for bad debts amounting to R2,64 billion and represents an increase of approximately R580,3 million when compared to March 2012.

Collectable debt over 90 days – Categorised

	TOTAL (R'000)
TOTAL GROSS CONSUMER DEBTORS	5,740,753
PROVISION FOR BAD DEBTS (Estimated)	2,641,895
NET CONSUMER DEBTORS	3,098,858
CURRENT (0 – 90 DAYS)	1,293,605
COLLECTABLE DEBT MORE THAN 90 DAYS	1,805,253
BREAKDOWN OF COLLECTABLE DEBT OF MORE THAN 90 DAYS:	
GOVERNMENT (<i>Refer details below</i>)	187,254
BUSINESSES	129,454
RESIDENTIAL	1,488,545
TOTAL	1,805,253

The table indicates that approximately R1,8 billion of debt over 90 days is considered recoverable.

The provision for bad debt is not going to be written off. It will be pursued until it is not feasible to recover. Business debt of R129,5 million is subjected to litigation and has been handed over to the Council's panel of attorneys.

Residential debt amounting to R1,5 billion includes properties valued at less than R250 000 that qualify for Debt Relief Programme and individual properties in the Ingonyama Trust area amounting to approximately R303,6 million. Although the Court decided that individuals with deeds of grant are liable for rates, these properties are still suspended pending the decision to take them out of suspension.

Outstanding Government Debt

Departments	Over 120 Days R	90 days R	60 Days R	30 days R	Current R	Total R
Public Works-National	37,392,066	5,245	49,490	3,701,655	9,858,783	51,007,238
Public Works-Province	1,190,144	-	56	12,856	649,832	1,852,888
Dept. of Transport	899,439	29,182	28,269	285,503	618,676	1,861,068
Dept of Social Welfare	-	-	-	-	423,274	423,274
SA Revenue Services	-	-	1,727	711,618	913,401	1,626,746
Traditional Affairs	-	-	-	4,267	136,094	140,362

Departments	Over 120 Days R	90 days R	60 Days R	30 days R	Current R	Total R
Dept. of Housing	19,629,095	5,857	16,658	1,102,071	975,167	21,728,847
Section 20 Schools	592,470	346,489	638,381	815,766	949,092	3,342,198
Section 21 Schools	17,369,839	2,903,798	2,766,696	3,922,512	8,215,708	35,178,553
Dept of Health	123,981	298,634	1,295,572	3,016,026	14,685,575	19,419,789
Education	51,231	20,811	33,793	92,648	673,874	872,358
Office of the Premier	21,813	27,786	31,774	286,486	292,997	660,854
Dept of Culture	-	-	-	-	24,268	24,268
Dept of Econ. Dev.	-	-	-	10,309	11,751	22,060
Dept of Agriculture	-	-	-	1,387	1,789	3,176
Regional & Land Affairs	33,053,998	-	-	-	-	33,053,998
Dept. of Water	7,964,487	-	-	-	-	7,964,487
* Unconfirmed A/C's	43,794,261	-	-	-	-	43,794,261
Vacant land queries	13,374,031	-	-	-	-	13,374,031
Wiggins Area	11,797,439	-	-	-	-	11,797,439
Sub Total	187,254,294	3,637,802	4,862,416	13,963,104	38,430,281	248,147,895
Ingonyama Trust	303,649,816	-	-	-	-	303,649,816
TOTAL	490,904,110	3,637,802	4,862,416	13,963,104	38,430,281	551,797,711

**the unconfirmed a/c's are being investigated by the Real Estate Department.*

Government debt of R187,3 million includes unconfirmed accounts of R43,8 million which is being investigated by the Real Estate Department. The unconfirmed accounts will be recovered once all the property ownerships are confirmed and this confirmation process is expected to be concluded by the end of the year.

Active credit control and debt collection activities are undertaken all the time. In March 2013 the following activities were undertaken:

- 36 990 customers were disconnected for electricity and water
- 639 final demands were issued
- 349 customers were red-lined with the credit bureau
- 551 customers were handed over to legal to issue summons

There are 14 councillors with accounts totalling R86 254 that are in arrear for more than 90 days.

Amounts owed by Parastatals as at 31 March 2013

Name	Amount (R)	Comments
ACSA	23	Valuation Queries
TRANSNET	413	Valuation Queries
PRASA	68	Major portion totalling R57m is for rates and will be paid off in instalments. Remainder is current.
PORTNET	20	Current Account
ITHALA	9,7	Current Account

CREDITORS

Creditors Analysis as at 31 March 2013 : Parent Municipality

(R'000)

Detail	Bulk Elect	Bulk Water	PAYE Ded.	Pension Ret.Ded	Loan Repayments	Trade Creditors	Total
March 2013	436,428	120,425	55,536	78,565	906,982	149,130	1,747,066
March 2012	396,788	98,573	48,615	68,572	46,406	303,127	962,081

Outstanding creditors for the period under review amount to approximately R1,7 billion which represents an increase of approximately R785 million when compared to March 2012. The increase is due to current portion of loan repayments of R907 million to be repaid in the next twelve months, being treated as creditors in terms of accounting standards disclosure.

The municipality's policy is to pay its creditors within 30 days of date of the creditors' invoices and therefore qualify for payment discounts whenever applicable.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS –RATIOS (Inclusive of Municipal Entities)

The financial performance indicators which are reflected in Supporting Table SC2 on **Pages 50-51** indicates the municipality being in a healthy fiscal position notwithstanding the recent global recession.

The following table sets out some of the main Financial Performance Indicators:

No.	Description	Basis of Calculation	YTD March 2013	Benchmark
1	Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Borrowing/Total Assets	21%	25%
2	Credit Rating - Long Term	Financial Data	AA-	
3	Gearing Ratio – Parent Municipality	Borrowing/Total Projected Income	38.1%	40% - 50%
4	Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/operating expenditure	8%	10%
5	Current Ratio	Current assets/Current liabilities	1,6:1	1:1
7	Water distribution losses	% volume (units purchased and own sources less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	35.9%	25%
8	Debtors collection rate (average)	Receipts/Billing	103.3%	95%

1. Borrowing to Asset Ratio

This ratio indicates the extent to which net assets are funded from loan funds. Whilst it is desirable to curb external borrowings, one must understand that the huge backlogs in infrastructure and service delivery are being addressed. Although the 21% ratio appears favourable, the municipality's cash flows and ability to service debt must be considered when determining the extent of borrowings.

2. Credit Rating

The long term credit rating of AA - received by the City is the highest given to a municipality in South Africa. The credit rating was subject to a re-assessment by the Global Credit rating company in September 2012 and the rating remained unchanged.

The municipality needs a credit rating to demonstrate its ability to meet its financial obligation. Potential lenders also use this rating to assess the City's credit risk, which in turn affects the pricing of any subsequent loan taken.

3. Gearing ratio

The Gearing Ratio calculated on the same basis as used by the **Credit Rating Company (Borrowing over Total Projected Income inclusive of all grant income)**, was approximately 38.1% at 31 March 2013, which compares favourably with the norm set by National Treasury of between 40% to 50%.

4. Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure

Capital charges to operating expenditure (the measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure) is 8% at this stage, and compares favourably to the acceptable norm of around 10%. This percentage is expected to decrease in the ensuing months

5. Current Ratio

The ratio measures the short term liquidity, that is, the extent to which the current liabilities can be paid from current assets. The higher the ratio, the healthier is the situation. The ratio of 1,6:1 is favourable as it is above the norm of 1:1 normally set for municipalities. This indicates that there is sufficient cash to meet creditor obligations.

6. Electricity Distribution Losses

The 5.8% (R310.4m) electricity loss in distribution is due to illegal connections and cable theft but is within the benchmark of 5.6%-12%.

7. Water Distribution Losses

The average water loss in distribution is 35.9% (February: 34.1%) and represents a rand value loss to date of R382 million. Interventions are in place to reduce this percentage to the 33% average budgeted for the 2012/2013 financial year. The most recent introduction of the water amnesty programme is aimed at encouraging defaulting customers to come forward and declare their illegal connections so that they can be regularised.

8. Debtors Collection Rate

Collection Rate %

The comparative debtors' collection rates for the main services as at 31 March 2013 are as follows:

Debtors Collection Rates %

Description	YTD Amount Billed	YTD Amount Collected	YTD
	R	R	(%)
Rates	3,487,902,622	3,363,951,214	96,45
Electricity - Bulk	3,109,753,876	3,167,623,899	101,85
- Domestic	4,174,689,769	4,529,249,454	108,49
Water	2,286,627,375	2,413,670,655	105,56
Refuse	276,545,026	295,493,934	106,85
AVERAGE	13,335,518,668	13,769,689,157	103,26

The average collection rate of 103.26% is higher than that for the same period in the previous year (97.30%), due to the active credit control and debtor collection initiatives mentioned earlier.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Borrowings

The total loans outstanding at 31 March 2013 amounted to approximately R9.83 billion. A loan of R750m is to be taken from ABSA Bank in June 2013. This is less than the loan of R1.5 billion budgeted for. All borrowings are used to fund capital projects.

The municipality is extremely mindful that any borrowing of a long term nature has to be sustainable and affordable and is in compliance with Chapter 6 of the MFMA and the municipality's Borrowing Policy and Financial Strategy. These values are entrenched in the municipality's Integrated Development Plan, and the Financial Strategy gives effect to these values.

Investments and Cash Management (Page 54 : SC5) : PARENT MUNICIPALITY

Investments made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with Municipal Finance Management Act and in terms of the Investment Framework Policy and Guidelines.

The total value of cash and investments for the Parent Municipality amounted to approximately R6.6 billion. This represents 118 days Cash on Hand and is as a result of the austerity measures adopted by the municipality as well as unspent grants received from National Treasury.

It is anticipated that the cash on hand at 30 June 2013 will be in the region of approximately R5 billion and will equate to approximately 83 days cash on hand.

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT MONTHLY ANALYSIS – MARCH 2013

Supply Chain Management information for the month of March is as follows:-

TENDERS & CONTRACTS REGISTER				
Mar-13				
		No. of Awards	Value Rm	% of Total
Tenders awarded to PBE's	PBE	26	R 47,070	12.0
Tenders awarded to BBE's	BBE	43	R 70,205	18.0
Tenders awarded to WBE's	WBE	17	R 18,645	4.8
Tenders awarded to DPBE's	DPBE	0	R 0.00	0.0
Tenders awarded to Local Companies	LOCAL	65	R 252,732	64.7
Tenders awarded to SMME's	SMME	61	R 259,803	66.5
Total Tenders awarded	Total	80	R 390,732	
Premium Paid			R 0.00	

Where:

1. PBE = Priority Business Enterprise i.e. ≥26% owned by persons from Priority

Population Group

2. BBE = Black Business Enterprise i.e. ≥26% owned by Black persons
3. WBE = Women Business Enterprise i.e. ≥26% owned by Women
4. DPBE = Disabled Person's Business Enterprise i.e. ≥26% owned by Disabled persons

BBB-EE scoring				
Mar-13				
BEE Score	Levels	No. of awards	Value Rm	% of Total
> 100	B-BBEE Level 1	4	580	0.15
85 ~ 100	B-BBEE Level 2	12	248,647	63.64
75 ~ 85	B-BBEE Level 3	32	64,347	16.47
65 ~ 75	B-BBEE Level 4	8	40,232	10.30
55 ~ 65	B-BBEE Level 5	2	7,464	1.91
45 ~ 55	B-BBEE Level 6	3	12,464	3.19
40 ~ 45	B-BBEE Level 7	1	679	0.17
30 ~ 40	B-BBEE Level 8	0	0.00	0.00
< 30	Non-Compliant	18	16,317	4.18
	Total	80	R 390,732	

Units	No. of Section 36 Awards	% of Total Number	Value Rm	% of Rand Value
Economic Development and Investment Promotion	1	5%	12,477	38.9
Electricity	3	16%	6,484	20.2
Supply Chain Management	1	5%	5,000	15.6
ICC	4	21%	2,500	7.8%
Parks, Recreation and Culture	1	5	2,388	7.5
Treasury	1	5	1,580	4.9
Engineering	2	11	1,173	3.7
DSW	1	5	456	1.4
Ushaka Marine World	1	5	0.00	0.0
Water and Sanitation	4	21	0.00	0.0
	19		32,059	

PUBLIC TENDERS AWARDS vs SECTION 36 AWARDS				
Mar-13				
	No.	% of Total	Value	% of Rand Value
Total Number of Regulation 36 Requests	19	23.8	32,059	8.2
Total Number of Public Tenders Awards	80	100.0	390,732	100.0

A number of additional interventions have been introduced to improve monitoring controls in Supply Chain Management and the Bid Process prior to the awarding of contracts to service providers.

IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE INCURRED AS REPORTED BY THE DEPARTMENTS

In compliance with Section 32 of the MFMA, the irregular expenditure as reported by units for the months ending 31 January and 28 February 2013 respectively, are as follows:

CLUSTER	UNIT	January 2013 (Rm)	February 2013 (Rm)
Office of the City Manager	Legal Services	1,065	2,053
Finance	Revenue Management	347	347
	Supply Chain Management	13,502	14,566
Community and Emergency Services	Parks, Recreation and Culture	4,849	4,147
	Fire & Emergency Services	0	701
	Disaster Management	0	13
	Health	0	65
Human Settlements and Infrastructure	Engineering	429	258
	Water & Sanitation		11,765
	Electricity		5,000
Month		20,192	38,914
Year to Date		177,762	197,954
YTD Total		197,954	236,868

A number of interventions and monitoring controls with regard to Supply Chain Management processes have been introduced to reduce the incidence of irregular expenditure.

Detailed information on the irregular expenditure is reflected on **Annexure C** attached hereto.

SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS –SDBIP

Indications are that performance against the output and goals of the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation are on track, however, some projects/programs are lagging behind for various reasons. Projects like the Western and Northern Aqueduct have been delayed and savings on these projects have been allocated to other urgent projects. Departments have indicated that plans are in place to ensure a forecasted 99.19% spend on capital projects. The relevant Standing

Committees perform an oversight role by monitoring performance of departments and taking the necessary steps to ensure that low achieving areas are brought back on track.

A comprehensive report in terms of the MFMA Circular No. 13 on progress against the third quarter service delivery targets is covered in a separate report to Council.

Main Areas : Service Delivery

Description	Annual Target	YTD March 2013
Number of housing units delivered	7,200	2,302
Number of new water connections	7,300	2,093
Number of new electricity connections	10 000	7,049
Number of lanes of new access roads built (km)	9	4,5
Number of sidewalks completed (km)	34	25,5
Number of gravel to asphalt road surfacing	4	2,6

MUNICIPAL ENTITIES : ANNEXURE 3 (Pages 79-102)

Council's two municipal entities, ie. **USHAKA MARINE WORLD** and the **INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION CENTRE (ICC)** are forecasting a 100% spend on their budget by year end.

Key statistical information in respect of the entities are as follows:

1. Ushaka Marine World : Footfalls

	Budget 2012/2013	YTD Actual March 2012	YTD Actual March 2013	Percentage Increase/Decrease %
Footfalls	1 073 991	1 154 536	1 196 960	3.67%

Ushaka Performance Summary – March 2013

- Total admissions for March 2013 was 187,909 against amended budget of 177,896. The admissions for the nine month period was 1 196 960 against 1 222 263.
- The following Functions were hosted for the month of March 2013.
 - Easter Egg Hunt
 - Suncoast Team Building
 - Standard Bank Cocktail

- Moyat Park Matrix dance

Revenue for March 2013 was R 16,8 million against the amended Budget of R 16,9 million (YTD the actuals was R137,1 million against R 138,2 million).

Total YTD expenditure of R 147,7 million was R6,5 million below the budget of R154,2 million due to savings realised in cost of sales, staff cost, utilities costs and other expenditure items.

An important leadership initiative around operational efficiency and focussing on being “curious” has kicked off well. Participation has been positive and the core leadership team will be extending it into their various units.

2. Albert Luthuli International Conventional Centre (ICC)

Number of events held during March 2013 per market segment is as follows:

Market Segment	March 2013	YTD Actual
Association	1	24
Government	4	47
Private Functions	7	62
Corporate	24	127
TOTAL	36	260

These 36 events are broken down further per type and sector as follows:

a) Event Type

Event Type Description	March 2013	YTD Actual
Functions/Breakfast/Lunches/Banquet	13	122
Exhibition/Trade Shows	5	22
Conferences	9	66
Concert/Shows/Public Events/Religious Events	2	15
Meetings/Seminars/Roadshows/Film Shoot	7	35
TOTAL	36	260

b) Sector

Sector	March 2013	YTD Actual
International	3	21
National	33	239

ICC Monthly Performance Summary – March 2013

The ICC hosted a total of **260** events during the nine months ending 31 March 2013.

The most significant events were:

- 5th BRICS Summit
- Total Top Service & Awards
- Decorex 2013
- Toyota Regional Dealer Convention 2013
- CCI Call Centre Awards
- SAIFTA Curtain Raiser

Revenue of R113,6 million for the year to date was achieved against the budget of R112,2 million. Operating expenditure of R53,4 million was R9,3 million below the budget of R62,7 million due to savings realised during the current fiscal year, in staff costs, travel costs and other expenditure items and therefore an operating profit of approximately R18,5 million was achieved

ORGANISATIONAL PERFORMANCE SCORECARD

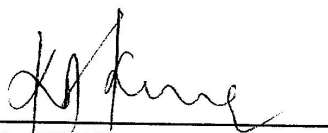
The Organisational Performance Scorecard for the period ended 31 March 2013, which measures the municipality's performance in terms of the IDP's eight point plan of action is covered in a separate report to Council.

ANNUAL REPORT

The Annual Report was approved by Council in March after review by the Municipal Public Accounts Committee Report (MPAC).

RECOMMENDATION

This Report which is submitted in compliance with Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, relating to the "Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003, the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations", as at 31 March 2013, be considered by the Committee



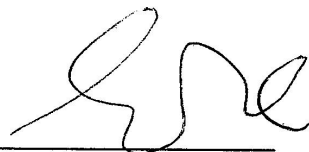
K.A. KUMAR
DEPUTY CITY MANAGER: TREASURY

12.04.2013

cc: MPAC

cc : EXCO

cc : FINANCE & PROCUREMENT COMMITTEE



SIBUSISO SITHOLE
CITY MANAGER

15/04/2013

ANNEXURE 1

KEY DATA

ANNEXURE 2

***IN-YEAR BUDGET
STATEMENT TABLES***

KZN000 eThekwiini - Table C1 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M09 March

Description	2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	4,465,624	4,844,103	4,844,103	390,811	3,807,310	3,633,077	174,232	5%	4,757,306
Service charges	11,394,609	13,513,491	13,514,185	1,042,061	9,817,583	10,135,639	(318,056)	-3%	13,087,424
Investment revenue	324,218	333,899	340,362	45,758	298,176	255,272	42,905	17%	347,064
Transfers recognised - operational	1,952,987	2,126,964	2,266,351	416,623	1,913,128	1,699,763	213,365	13%	2,266,351
Other own revenue	2,906,280	2,843,761	2,908,490	639,180	2,518,459	2,181,368	337,091	15%	2,820,468
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	21,043,718	23,662,218	23,873,492	2,534,433	18,354,657	17,905,119	449,538	3%	23,278,614
Employee costs	6,576,031	6,104,168	6,140,726	469,188	4,442,009	4,605,545	(163,536)	-4%	5,831,093
Remuneration of Councillors	84,751	83,766	83,821	7,174	65,614	62,866	2,748	4%	72,007
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,603,172	1,849,181	1,849,292	148,576	1,248,747	1,386,969	(138,221)	-10%	1,789,626
Finance charges	860,878	1,247,576	1,232,749	29,849	779,372	924,562	(145,189)	-16%	1,074,415
Materials and bulk purchases	6,666,970	7,858,874	7,858,874	551,414	5,715,463	5,894,155	(178,692)	-3%	7,704,085
Transfers and grants	126,094	174,319	183,945	9,593	106,086	137,959	(31,873)	-23%	174,266
Other expenditure	4,796,486	6,433,395	6,613,239	410,176	3,533,228	4,959,929	(1,426,701)	-29%	6,450,657
Total Expenditure	20,714,382	23,751,279	23,962,645	1,625,969	15,890,519	17,971,984	(2,081,465)	-12%	23,096,151
Surplus/(Deficit)	329,336	(89,061)	(89,153)	908,463	2,464,138	(66,865)	2,531,002	-3785%	182,463
Transfers recognised - capital	1,456,754	2,831,077	2,823,278	184,338	1,022,123	2,117,459	(1,095,336)	-52%	2,809,306
Contributions & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1,786,090	2,742,016	2,734,125	1,092,801	3,486,261	2,050,594	1,435,667	70%	2,991,770
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1,786,090	2,742,016	2,734,125	1,092,801	3,486,261	2,050,594	1,435,667	70%	2,991,770
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	3,515,471	5,308,715	5,308,715	359,548	2,243,518	3,981,536	(1,738,018)	-44%	5,266,138
Capital transfers recognised	1,456,754	2,831,077	2,831,077	184,338	1,022,123	2,123,308	(1,101,185)	-52%	2,831,077
Public Contribution	-	55,000	55,000	-	-	41,250	-	-	55,000
Borrowing	1,000,000	1,500,000	750,000	-	-	562,500	(562,500)	-100%	750,000
Internally generated funds	1,058,717	922,638	1,672,638	175,210	1,221,395	1,254,478	(33,083)	-3%	1,630,061
Total sources of capital funds	3,515,471	5,308,715	5,308,715	359,548	2,243,518	3,981,536	(1,738,018)	-44%	5,266,138

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C1 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M09 March

Description	2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
<u>Financial position</u>									
Total current assets	11,541,307	10,061,804	10,156,826		16,869,204				11,907,309
Total non current assets	35,170,973	39,106,205	38,482,923		35,946,550				38,322,125
Total current liabilities	8,222,796	7,215,542	7,644,022		10,374,866				8,576,821
Total non current liabilities	12,965,746	12,690,466	12,049,180		13,362,272				12,269,210
Community wealth/Equity	25,523,738	29,262,001	28,946,547		29,078,616				29,383,403
<u>Cash flows</u>									
Net cash from (used) operating	4,628,316	4,940,052	4,648,381	(206,378)	1,700,680	3,219,335	(1,518,655)	-47%	5,023,164
Net cash from (used) investing	(3,452,933)	(5,320,148)	(5,297,809)	(857,985)	(2,693,573)	(3,968,431)	1,274,857	-32%	(5,318,428)
Net cash from (used) financing	576,074	704,476	(45,524)	(23,753)	(493,015)	83,802	(576,817)	-688%	56,628
Cash/cash equiv at mth/yr end	5,025,483	4,051,297	3,031,965	-	3,539,575	3,061,624	477,952	16%	4,786,847
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
<u>Debtors Age Analysis</u>									
Total By Revenue Source	801,565	347,179	150,870	159,578	166,879	110,375	745,597	3,267,210	5,749,252
<u>Creditors Age Analysis</u>									
Total Creditors	913,111	25,097	106,117	101,775	36,865	162,012	428,857	-	1,773,834

KZN000 eThekwi - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M09 March

Description	Ref	2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration		6,475,355	8,184,130	8,219,460	1,410,895	6,989,427	6,164,595	824,832	13%	7,719,987
Executive and council		5,785	2,995	2,955	159	876	2,216	(1,340)	-60%	3,040
Budget and treasury office		6,225,986	7,962,447	7,997,818	1,393,923	6,838,898	5,998,364	840,535	14%	7,480,813
Corporate services		243,584	218,688	218,687	16,813	149,653	164,015	(14,363)	-9%	236,133
Community and public safety		1,172,768	1,516,109	1,623,424	26,778	331,599	1,217,568	(885,969)	-73%	1,474,800
Community and social services		30,063	93,764	102,857	2,481	22,316	77,143	(54,826)	-71%	47,674
Sport and recreation		97,851	84,462	102,439	10,537	56,436	76,829	(20,393)	-27%	78,735
Public safety		136,419	111,045	111,044	5,061	61,059	83,283	(22,224)	-27%	111,427
Housing		851,754	1,156,795	1,237,040	8,699	191,777	927,780	(736,003)	-79%	1,166,921
Health		56,682	70,043	70,044	0	11	52,533	(52,522)	-100%	70,044
Economic and environmental services		994,528	1,150,950	1,221,050	123,004	605,402	915,787	(310,385)	-34%	1,213,902
Planning and development		212,639	102,352	161,963	68,270	141,934	121,472	20,462	17%	155,128
Road transport		780,067	1,046,927	1,053,611	54,764	463,398	790,208	(326,811)	-41%	1,053,198
Environmental protection		1,822	1,671	5,476	(30)	71	4,107	(4,036)	-98%	5,576
Trading services		13,857,821	15,642,104	15,632,835	1,158,093	11,450,351	11,724,626	(274,275)	-2%	15,679,232
Electricity		8,756,686	10,016,891	10,016,891	771,909	7,301,247	7,512,668	(211,422)	-3%	9,874,587
Water		2,697,078	3,335,940	3,335,940	197,011	2,295,403	2,501,955	(206,552)	-8%	3,054,093
Waste water management		1,211,246	1,129,161	1,129,160	113,764	937,658	846,870	90,788	11%	1,467,721
Waste management		715,620	765,605	765,605	37,755	608,653	574,204	34,450	6%	889,544
Other		477,191	394,507	385,239	37,655	307,390	288,929	18,461	6%	393,287
Total Revenue - Standard		22,500,472	26,493,293	26,696,769	2,718,771	19,376,780	20,022,577	(645,797)	-3%	26,087,921
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		2,264,597	3,193,543	3,059,166	180,726	1,564,828	2,294,374	(729,546)	-32%	2,900,373
Executive and council		265,081	235,421	265,124	19,656	197,650	198,843	(1,193)	-1%	234,123
Budget and treasury office		854,971	1,528,134	1,343,696	64,926	491,212	1,007,772	(516,559)	-51%	1,351,090
Corporate services		1,144,545	1,429,988	1,450,346	96,144	875,966	1,087,760	(211,794)	-16%	1,315,159
Community and public safety		4,032,790	3,979,881	3,974,359	305,821	2,891,978	2,980,770	(88,791)	-3%	3,659,817
Community and social services		544,273	654,248	652,473	43,459	438,473	489,355	(50,882)	-10%	638,674
Sport and recreation		1,027,911	1,081,857	1,098,792	83,396	769,442	824,094	(54,651)	-7%	1,083,221
Public safety		1,030,488	1,269,354	1,287,286	108,358	1,008,170	965,464	42,706	4%	1,144,868
Housing		1,117,846	592,973	671,663	43,305	433,411	503,747	(70,336)	-14%	549,392
Health		312,272	381,449	264,146	27,304	242,482	198,110	44,372	22%	243,662

KZN000 eThekwi - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M09 March

Description	Ref	2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Economic and environmental services		2,186,043	2,930,609	2,473,123	186,481	1,597,238	1,854,842	(257,604)	-14%	2,484,595
Planning and development		727,488	1,163,628	802,396	64,871	524,669	601,797	(77,128)	-13%	684,815
Road transport		1,332,485	1,637,064	1,538,355	112,143	983,842	1,153,766	(169,924)	-15%	1,668,989
Environmental protection		126,070	129,917	132,372	9,467	88,727	99,279	(10,552)	-11%	130,791
Trading services		12,230,952	14,324,195	14,455,997	952,942	9,836,475	10,841,998	(1,005,523)	-9%	14,051,366
Electricity		7,492,218	8,724,218	8,881,468	566,644	6,068,799	6,661,101	(592,302)	-9%	8,615,750
Water		2,412,202	3,176,927	3,171,412	219,244	2,236,235	2,378,559	(142,324)	-6%	3,113,877
Waste water management		981,599	972,287	959,179	66,060	608,191	719,385	(111,194)	-15%	911,038
Waste management		853,040	886,227	886,227	65,026	599,106	664,670	(65,564)	-10%	901,861
Other		491,893	564,536	557,711	35,968	324,144	418,283	(94,139)	-23%	508,840
Total Expenditure - Standard		20,714,381	24,428,228	23,962,645	1,625,969	15,890,519	17,971,984	(2,081,465)	-12%	23,096,151
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		1,786,090	2,065,065	2,734,124	1,092,801	3,486,261	2,050,593	1,435,667	70%	2,991,770

KZN000 eThekwi - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M09 March

Description	Ref	2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		6,475,355	8,184,130	8,219,460	1,410,895	6,989,427	6,164,595	824,832	13%	7,719,987
Executive and council		5,785	2,995	2,955	159	876	2,216	(1,340)	-60%	3,040
Mayor and Council		1,679	2,748	2,708	159	845	2,031	(1,186)	-58%	2,793
Municipal Manager		4,106	247	247	-	31	185	(155)	-83%	247
Budget and treasury office		6,225,986	7,962,447	7,997,818	1,393,923	6,838,898	5,998,364	840,535	14%	7,480,813
Corporate services		243,584	218,688	218,687	16,813	149,653	164,015	(14,363)	-9%	236,133
Human Resources		20,975	22,347	22,347	1	97	16,760	(16,663)	-99%	22,981
Information Technology		21,915	21,500	21,500	2,197	17,762	16,125	1,637	10%	21,494
Property Services		122,034	123,556	123,556	8,808	85,434	92,667	(7,232)	-8%	123,728
Other Admin		78,660	51,285	51,285	5,807	46,359	38,464	7,895	21%	67,931
Community and public safety		1,172,768	1,516,109	1,623,424	26,778	331,599	1,217,568	(885,969)	-73%	1,474,800
Community and social services		30,063	93,764	102,857	2,481	22,316	77,143	(54,826)	-71%	47,674
Libraries and Archives		7,588	64,808	70,651	370	4,816	52,988	(48,172)	-91%	20,452
Museums & Art Galleries etc		631	4,632	7,332	570	1,488	5,499	(4,011)	-73%	3,005
Community halls and Facilities		4,724	4,850	4,850	391	3,607	3,638	(31)	-1%	4,930
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		12,062	13,902	13,902	765	8,872	10,427	(1,555)	-15%	14,004
Other Social		5,058	5,572	6,122	385	3,534	4,592	(1,057)	-23%	5,284
Sport and recreation		97,851	84,462	102,439	10,537	56,436	76,829	(20,393)	-27%	78,735
Public safety		136,419	111,045	111,044	5,061	61,059	83,283	(22,224)	-27%	111,427
Police		129,172	103,862	103,862	4,847	54,565	77,896	(23,332)	-30%	102,574
Fire		7,117	7,178	7,178	123	5,586	5,383	202	4%	7,626
Other		130	5	5	91	909	4	905	24984%	1,227
Housing		851,754	1,156,795	1,237,040	8,699	191,777	927,780	(736,003)	-79%	1,166,921
Health		56,682	70,043	70,044	0	11	52,533	(52,522)	-100%	70,044
Clinics		569	46,641	46,641	-	4	34,981	(34,977)	-100%	46,641
Other		56,113	23,402	23,402	0	7	17,552	(17,545)	-100%	23,402
Economic and environmental services		994,528	1,150,950	1,221,050	123,004	605,402	915,787	(310,385)	-34%	1,213,902
Planning and development		212,639	102,352	161,963	68,270	141,934	121,472	20,462	17%	155,128
Economic Development/Planning		170,608	54,712	110,573	64,013	110,397	82,929	27,468	33%	99,643
Town Planning/Building enforcement		33,058	38,218	41,968	3,676	25,768	31,476	(5,708)	-18%	46,057
Licensing & Regulation		8,973	9,422	9,422	581	5,769	7,067	(1,298)	-18%	9,428
Road transport		780,067	1,046,927	1,053,611	54,764	463,398	790,208	(326,811)	-41%	1,053,198
Roads		211,749	242,062	242,063	42,665	122,637	181,547	(58,910)	-32%	242,084
Public Buses		351,320	155,144	161,827	(80)	100,921	121,370	(20,449)	-17%	157,910
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		37,810	28,825	28,825	3,450	30,065	21,619	8,446	39%	32,413

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M09 March

Description	Ref	2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Other		179,189	620,896	620,896	8,729	209,775	465,672	(255,897)	-55%	620,791
Environmental protection		1,822	1,671	5,476	(30)	71	4,107	(4,036)	-98%	5,576
Pollution Control		299	1,671	1,671	(30)	71	1,253	(1,182)	-94%	1,671
Biodiversity & Landscape		1,523	-	3,805	-	-	2,854	(2,854)	-100%	3,905
Trading services		13,380,630	15,642,104	15,632,835	1,158,093	11,450,351	11,724,626	(274,275)	-2%	15,679,232
Electricity		8,756,686	10,016,891	10,016,891	771,909	7,301,247	7,512,668	(211,422)	-3%	9,874,587
Electricity Distribution		8,732,945	9,949,300	9,949,300	771,909	7,287,449	7,461,975	(174,526)	-2%	9,846,544
Electricity Generation		23,741	67,591	67,591	-	13,797	50,693	(36,896)	-73%	28,043
Water		2,697,078	3,335,940	3,335,940	197,011	2,295,403	2,501,955	(206,552)	-8%	3,054,093
Water Distribution		2,697,078	3,335,940	3,335,940	197,011	2,295,403	2,501,955	(206,552)	-8%	3,054,093
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		1,211,246	1,129,161	1,129,160	113,764	937,658	846,870	90,788	11%	1,467,721
Sewerage		1,210,716	1,129,138	1,129,138	113,764	937,636	846,853	90,783	11%	1,467,698
Storm Water Management		530	23	23	(0)	22	17	5	31%	23
Waste management		715,620	765,605	765,605	37,755	608,653	574,204	34,450	6%	889,544
Solid Waste		715,620	765,605	765,605	37,755	608,653	574,204	34,450	6%	889,544
Other		477,191	394,507	385,239	37,655	307,390	288,929	18,461	6%	393,287
Air Transport		6,216	6,866	7,115	461	4,500	5,336	(836)	-16%	6,955
Tourism		794	669	669	41	1,252	502	750	149%	1,354
Markets		73,920	77,243	77,243	6,856	60,979	57,932	3,047	5%	76,659
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd		243,376	132,581	132,581	18,884	119,177	99,436	19,741	20%	140,524
Durban Marine Theme Park		152,885	177,148	167,631	11,412	121,482	125,723	(4,241)	-3%	167,795
Total Revenue - Standard		22,500,472	26,493,293	26,696,769	2,718,771	19,376,780	20,022,577	(645,797)	-3%	26,087,921
Expenditure - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		2,264,597	3,193,543	3,059,166	180,726	1,564,828	2,294,374	(729,546)	-32%	2,900,373
Executive and council		265,081	235,421	265,124	19,656	197,650	198,843	(1,193)	-1%	234,123
Mayor and Council		225,501	186,353	210,859	16,367	166,234	158,144	8,090	5%	185,811
Municipal Manager		39,580	49,068	54,265	3,289	31,416	40,699	(9,283)	-23%	48,312
Budget and treasury office		854,971	1,528,134	1,343,696	64,926	491,212	1,007,772	(516,559)	-51%	1,351,090
Corporate services		1,144,545	1,429,988	1,450,346	96,144	875,966	1,087,760	(211,794)	-19%	1,315,159
Human Resources		240,998	310,728	310,728	20,841	191,719	233,046	(41,327)	-18%	282,877
Information Technology		282,528	347,551	346,251	28,821	218,765	259,689	(40,923)	-16%	326,051
Property Services		152,576	224,234	243,741	12,872	116,538	182,806	(66,267)	-36%	191,939
Other Admin		468,443	547,475	549,626	33,609	348,943	412,220	(63,277)	-15%	514,292
Community and public safety		4,032,790	3,979,881	3,974,359	305,821	2,891,978	2,980,770	(88,791)	-3%	3,659,817

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M09 March

Description	Ref	2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Community and social services		544,273	654,248	652,473	43,459	438,473	489,355	(50,882)	-10%	638,674
Libraries and Archives		211,671	226,591	228,308	17,776	164,149	171,231	(7,082)	-4%	233,792
Museums & Art Galleries etc		28,456	44,603	45,203	2,629	21,530	33,902	(12,372)	-36%	39,965
Community halls and Facilities		98,225	134,797	129,668	4,987	83,879	97,251	(13,372)	-14%	125,353
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		48,260	59,226	60,220	4,447	41,411	45,165	(3,754)	-8%	61,514
Other Social		157,662	189,031	189,074	13,620	127,504	141,806	(14,302)	-10%	178,050
Sport and recreation		1,027,911	1,081,857	1,098,792	83,396	769,442	824,094	(54,651)	-7%	1,083,221
Public safety		1,030,488	1,269,354	1,287,286	108,358	1,008,170	965,464	42,706	4%	1,144,868
Police		526,275	718,543	736,454	62,542	599,056	552,341	46,715	8%	794,880
Fire		238,174	272,626	270,765	20,961	193,773	203,073	(9,300)	-5%	272,172
Street Lighting		204,837	201,101	201,101	19,073	161,280	150,826	10,454	7%	
Other		61,202	77,084	78,966	5,782	54,061	59,225	(5,163)	-9%	77,816
Housing		1,117,846	592,973	671,663	43,305	433,411	503,747	(70,336)	-14%	549,392
Health		312,272	381,449	264,146	27,304	242,482	198,110	44,372	22%	243,662
Clinics		211,325	106,257	108,912	18,637	162,961	81,684	81,277	100%	85,468
Other		100,946	275,192	155,234	8,667	79,520	116,426	(36,905)	-32%	158,195
Economic and environmental services		2,186,043	2,930,609	2,473,123	186,481	1,597,238	1,854,842	(257,604)	-14%	2,484,595
Planning and development		727,488	1,163,628	802,396	64,871	524,669	601,797	(77,128)	-13%	684,815
Economic Development/Planning		386,781	719,807	390,626	31,825	255,444	292,969	(37,526)	-13%	315,778
Town Planning/Building enforcement		285,721	382,056	348,204	25,386	227,107	261,153	(34,046)	-13%	306,584
Licensing & Regulation		54,987	61,765	63,566	7,661	42,118	47,675	(5,557)	-12%	62,453
Road transport		1,332,485	1,637,064	1,538,355	112,143	983,842	1,153,766	(169,924)	-15%	1,668,989
Roads		615,167	970,174	861,965	66,586	547,937	646,474	(98,537)	-15%	991,935
Public Buses		210,469	215,256	215,496	17,619	161,105	161,622	(517)	0%	229,930
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		10,541	17,110	19,110	1,183	13,025	14,332	(1,307)	-9%	18,908
Other		496,307	434,524	441,784	26,755	261,775	331,338	(69,562)	-21%	428,217
Environmental protection		126,070	129,917	132,372	9,467	88,727	99,279	(10,552)	-11%	130,791
Pollution Control		94,439	99,442	101,342	6,721	70,221	76,007	(5,785)	-8%	98,894
Biodiversity & Landscape		31,631	30,475	31,030	2,746	18,506	23,273	(4,767)	-20%	31,896
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		12,230,952	14,324,195	14,455,997	952,942	9,836,475	10,841,998	(1,005,523)	-9%	14,051,366
Electricity		7,492,218	8,724,218	8,881,468	566,644	6,068,799	6,661,101	(592,302)	-9%	8,615,750
Electricity Distribution		7,473,457	8,698,671	8,855,921	565,139	6,056,390	6,641,941	(585,551)	-9%	8,594,313
Electricity Generation		18,761	25,547	25,547	1,505	12,410	19,160	(6,751)	-35%	21,437
Water		2,412,202	3,176,927	3,171,412	219,244	2,236,235	2,378,559	(142,324)	-6%	3,113,877
Water Distribution		2,408,032	3,172,766	3,167,251	218,898	2,233,317	2,375,438	(142,121)	-6%	3,109,716

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M09 March

Description	Ref	2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Water Storage		4,170	4,161	4,161	347	2,918	3,121	(203)	-7%	4,161
Waste water management		981,599	972,287	959,179	66,060	608,191	719,385	(111,194)	-15%	911,038
Sewerage		848,678	803,007	803,007	54,923	516,898	602,255	(85,357)	-14%	787,992
Storm Water Management		109,994	142,973	131,555	9,166	73,389	98,667	(25,277)	-26%	110,372
Public Toilets		22,927	26,307	24,617	1,971	17,903	18,463	(560)	-3%	12,674
Waste management		853,040	886,227	886,227	65,026	599,106	664,670	(65,564)	-10%	901,861
Solid Waste		853,040	886,227	886,227	65,026	599,106	664,670	(65,564)	-10%	901,861
Other		491,893	564,536	557,711	35,968	324,144	418,283	(94,139)	-23%	508,840
Air Transport		5,860	6,403	6,403	316	3,957	4,802	(846)	-18%	6,250
Tourism		50,605	82,395	84,395	71	34,830	63,297	(28,467)	-45%	84,945
Markets		67,444	78,335	78,334	5,266	48,555	58,750	(10,196)	-17%	72,922
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd		174,369	185,273	185,273	15,630	103,124	138,955	(35,831)	-26%	132,954
Durban Marine Theme Park		193,616	212,130	203,306	14,685	133,679	152,480	(18,801)	-12%	211,769
Total Expenditure - Standard		20,714,381	24,428,228	23,962,645	1,625,969	15,890,519	17,971,984	(2,081,465)	-12%	23,096,151
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		1,786,090	2,065,065	2,734,124	1,092,801	3,486,261	2,050,593	1,435,667	70%	2,991,770

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M09 March

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc 3.]	Ref	2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		23,798	21,852	22,869	2,566	18,468	17,152	1,316	8%	22,282
Vote 2 - Treasury		6,330,006	8,291,772	8,334,226	1,408,450	7,063,854	6,250,669	813,185	13%	7,830,182
Vote 3 - Governance		3,365	6,259	6,770	276	3,340	5,077	(1,737)	-34%	6,016
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		21,404	22,897	22,897	1	191	17,173	(16,982)	-99%	23,075
Vote 5 - Sustainable Development & City Enterprises		150,699	105,628	177,100	78,353	196,826	132,825	64,001	48%	182,091
Vote 6 - Safety and Security		175,229	139,870	139,870	8,511	91,124	104,902	(13,779)	-13%	143,840
Vote 7 - Health and Social Services		97,183	203,430	214,950	3,143	28,705	161,213	(132,507)	-82%	131,861
Vote 8 - Procurement and Infrastructure		3,168,779	3,929,320	4,008,847	205,427	2,033,003	3,006,635	(973,633)	-32%	4,355,001
Vote 9 - Electricity		8,949,656	9,949,300	9,949,300	771,909	7,287,449	7,461,975	(174,526)	-2%	9,846,544
Vote 10 - Water		3,190,097	3,335,940	3,335,940	197,011	2,295,403	2,501,955	(206,552)	-8%	3,054,093
Vote 11 - Formal Housing		66,561	102,977	109,222	6,228	59,868	81,916	(22,048)	-27%	110,289
Vote 12 - Markets		64,848	67,455	67,455	6,140	53,389	50,591	2,798	6%	67,374
Vote 13 - Airport		6,216	6,865	7,115	461	4,500	5,336	(836)	-16%	6,955
Vote 14 - I.C.C. Durban (PTY) Limited		243,376	132,581	132,581	18,884	119,177	99,436	19,741	20%	140,524
Vote 15 - Durban Marine Theme Park (PTY) LTD		152,885	177,149	167,631	11,412	121,482	125,723	(4,241)	-3%	167,795
Total Revenue by Vote		22,644,102	26,493,295	26,696,770	2,718,771	19,376,780	20,022,578	(645,798)	-3%	26,087,921
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		595,761	582,526	640,863	53,173	442,996	480,647	(37,651)	-8%	594,205
Vote 2 - Treasury		1,574,864	2,199,736	2,216,255	109,262	938,972	1,662,192	(723,220)	-44%	2,008,415
Vote 3 - Governance		345,064	390,107	419,228	29,489	295,086	314,421	(19,335)	-6%	367,503
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		260,354	337,233	337,232	22,676	208,391	252,924	(44,534)	-18%	308,350
Vote 5 - Sustainable Development & City Enterprises		682,341	807,264	835,274	51,363	521,452	626,455	(105,003)	-17%	782,909
Vote 6 - Safety and Security		999,844	1,095,759	1,115,602	90,955	866,011	836,702	29,309	4%	1,171,984
Vote 7 - Health and Social Services		1,495,028	1,698,722	1,707,569	134,440	1,230,185	1,280,676	(50,491)	-4%	1,652,793
Vote 8 - Procurement and Infrastructure		4,388,740	3,985,472	4,038,703	289,441	2,592,594	3,029,027	(436,433)	-14%	3,951,736
Vote 9 - Electricity		7,427,376	8,881,468	8,881,468	584,211	6,217,669	6,661,101	(443,432)	-7%	8,594,313
Vote 10 - Water		2,585,215	3,171,412	3,171,412	219,248	2,236,244	2,378,559	(142,315)	-6%	3,113,877
Vote 11 - Formal Housing		89,284	145,910	152,210	7,868	70,418	114,158	(43,740)	-38%	152,145
Vote 12 - Markets		40,296	51,862	51,848	3,212	29,742	38,886	(9,144)	-24%	46,947
Vote 13 - Airport		5,860	6,403	6,403	316	3,957	4,802	(846)	-18%	6,250
Vote 14 - I.C.C. Durban (PTY) Limited		174,369	185,273	185,273	15,630	103,124	138,955	(35,831)	-26%	132,954
Vote 15 - Durban Marine Theme Park (PTY) LTD		193,616	212,130	203,306	14,685	133,679	152,480	(18,801)	-12%	211,769
Total Expenditure by Vote		20,858,013	23,751,277	23,962,646	1,625,970	15,890,519	17,971,984	(2,081,466)	-12%	23,096,151
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		1,786,089	2,742,018	2,734,125	1,092,801	3,486,261	2,050,594	1,435,668	70%	2,991,770

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M09 March

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD varianc %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		23,798	21,852	22,869	2,566	18,468	17,152	1,316	8%	22,282
Corporate GIS		-	-	75	48	48	56	(8)	-14%	75
Audit		1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Information Technology		21,915	21,500	21,500	2,197	17,762	16,125	1,637	10%	20,474
Corporate Policy		472	2	944	236	284	708	(424)	-60%	982
Ombudsperson & Investigations		-	-	-	-	1	-	1	0%	1
Legal Services		610	350	350	84	372	263	109	42%	750
Performance Management		800	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Treasury		6,330,006	8,291,772	8,334,226	1,408,450	7,063,854	6,250,669	813,185	13%	7,830,182
Expenditure		82	5	5	-	36	4	32	849%	44
Income		167,328	184,284	184,284	11,032	107,927	138,213	(30,286)	-22%	184,248
Finance and Major Projects		58,489	40,885	40,885	5,186	35,754	30,664	5,090	17%	49,691
Internal Control & Business Systems		11,897	3,590	3,590	426	4,191	2,693	1,498	56%	3,592
Real Estate		121,940	123,446	123,446	8,800	85,348	92,585	(7,236)	-8%	123,622
City Fleet		15,951	9,028	9,028	60	10,025	6,771	3,254	48%	16,545
Durban Energy Office		9,377	-	13,901	-	8,634	10,426	(1,791)	0%	14,902
Durban Transport		351,320	155,144	161,827	(80)	100,921	121,370	(20,449)	-17%	157,910
Assessment Rates		4,353,757	4,723,314	4,723,314	383,099	3,742,832	3,542,485	200,347	6%	4,639,649
Miscellaneous		1,232,125	3,045,745	3,067,616	999,366	2,963,546	2,300,712	662,835	29%	2,633,251
Supply Chain Management		7,739	6,331	6,331	562	4,640	4,748	(108)	-2%	6,728
Vote 3 - Governance		3,365	6,259	6,770	276	3,340	5,077	(1,737)	-34%	6,016
City Hall Administration & City Secretariat		1,679	2,748	2,708	159	845	2,031	(1,186)	-58%	2,757
Communications		2	-	-	-	3	-	3	0%	-
Regional Centres		1,266	1,511	2,061	117	931	1,546	(615)	-40%	1,223
Community Participation & Action Support		-	-	-	-	36	-	36	###	36
International & Governance Relations		418	2,000	2,000	-	1,525	1,500	25	2%	2,000
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		21,404	22,897	22,897	1	191	17,173	(16,982)	-99%	23,075
Human Resources		27	-	-	1	4	-	4	0%	4
Skills Development		20,947	22,347	22,347	-	93	16,760	(16,667)	-99%	22,976
Occupational Health and Safety		1	-	-	-	1	-	1	0%	1
Management Services and Org. Development		430	550	550	-	94	413	(319)	-77%	94

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M09 March

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	Budget Year 2012/13								
		2011/12 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD varianc %	Full Year Forecast
Vote 5 - Sustainable Development & City Enterprises		150,699	105,628	177,100	78,353	196,826	132,825	64,001	48%	182,091
Economic Development & Facilitation		12,652	10,000	15,509	3	24	11,632	(11,607)	-100%	10,324
City Enterprises		1,063	669	669	41	1,291	502	789	157%	1,394
Business Support		8,526	9,283	9,283	496	5,351	6,962	(1,611)	-23%	8,888
Retail Markets		9,072	9,789	9,789	717	7,590	7,341	249	3%	9,285
Development Planning & Management		26,790	30,743	38,298	3,642	25,142	28,724	(3,582)	-12%	42,486
Area Based Management		20,566	30	30	0	26	23	4	17%	31
Strategic Projects		72,029	45,114	103,523	73,453	157,402	77,642	79,760	103%	109,684
Vote 6 - Safety and Security		175,229	139,870	139,870	8,511	91,124	104,902	(13,779)	-13%	143,840
Deputy City Manager		1,000		-			-	-		-
Metropolitan Police		166,982	132,687	132,687	8,297	84,629	99,515	(14,886)	-15%	134,987
Emergency Services		7,117	7,178	7,178	123	5,586	5,383	202	4%	7,626
Emergency Control Centre		130	5	5	91	909	4	905	24984%	1,227
Vote 7 - Health and Social Services		97,183	203,430	214,950	3,143	28,705	161,213	(132,507)	-82%	131,861
Health		56,981	71,715	71,715	(30)	82	53,786	(53,704)	-100%	71,715
Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture		40,202	131,715	143,235	3,173	28,623	107,426	(78,803)	-73%	60,146
Vote 8 - Procurement and Infrastructure		3,168,779	3,929,320	4,008,847	205,427	2,033,003	3,006,635	(973,633)	-32%	4,355,001
Deputy City Manager		3,106	247	247	-	31	185	(155)	-83%	247
Housing		785,193	1,053,818	1,127,818	2,856	139,739	845,864	(706,125)	-83%	1,056,632
Engineering		243,024	292,025	297,551	42,323	123,371	223,163	(99,792)	-45%	292,045
eThekweni Transport Authority		187,379	620,896	620,896	8,729	209,775	465,672	(255,897)	-55%	620,791
Sanitation		1,210,716	1,129,138	1,129,138	113,764	937,636	846,853	90,783	11%	1,467,698
Cleansing and Solid Waste		715,620	765,605	765,605	37,755	608,653	574,204	34,449	6%	889,544
Gas to Electricity		23,741	67,591	67,591	-	13,797	50,693	(36,896)	-73%	28,043
Vote 9 - Electricity		8,949,656	9,949,300	9,949,300	771,909	7,287,449	7,461,975	(174,526)	-2%	9,846,544
Electricity		8,949,656	9,949,300	9,949,300	771,909	7,287,449	7,461,975	(174,526)	-2%	9,846,544
Vote 10 - Water		3,190,097	3,335,940	3,335,940	197,011	2,295,403	2,501,955	(206,552)	-8%	3,054,093
Water		3,190,097	3,335,940	3,335,940	197,011	2,295,403	2,501,955	(206,552)	-8%	3,054,093
Vote 11 - Formal Housing		66,561	102,977	109,222	6,228	59,868	81,916	(22,048)	-27%	110,289
Formal Housing		66,561	102,977	109,222	6,228	59,868	81,916	(22,048)	-27%	110,289
Vote 12 - Markets		64,848	67,455	67,455	6,140	53,389	50,591	2,798	6%	67,374
Markets		64,848	67,455	67,455	6,140	53,389	50,591	2,798	6%	67,374
Vote 13 - Airport		6,216	6,865	7,115	461	4,500	5,336	(836)	-16%	6,955
Airport		6,216	6,865	7,115	461	4,500	5,336	(836)	-16%	6,955
Vote 14 - I.C.C. Durban (PTY) Limited		243,376	132,581	132,581	18,884	119,177	99,436	19,741	20%	140,524
I.C.C. Durban (PTY) Limited		243,376	132,581	132,581	18,884	119,177	99,436	19,741	20%	140,524
Vote 15 - Durban Marine Theme Park (PTY) LTD		152,885	177,149	167,631	11,412	121,482	125,723	(4,241)	-3%	167,795
Durban Marine Theme Park (PTY) LTD		152,885	177,149	167,631	11,412	121,482	125,723	(4,241)	-3%	167,795
Total Revenue by Vote		22,644,102	26,493,295	26,696,770	2,718,771	19,376,780	20,022,578	(645,798)	-3%	26,087,921

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M09 March

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variances %	Full Year Forecast
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		595,761	582,526	640,863	53,173	442,996	480,647	(37,651)	-8%	594,205
City Manager's Office		171,840	75,502	133,176	13,652	115,542	99,882	15,660	16%	119,956
Corporate GIS		15,537	17,699	18,088	970	14,212	13,566	645	5%	17,005
Audit		30,211	37,714	37,712	2,548	23,860	28,284	(4,424)	-16%	34,880
Information Technology		282,528	346,197	345,897	28,821	218,765	259,423	(40,657)	-16%	326,051
Corporate Policy		18,011	20,586	21,172	1,507	14,104	15,879	(1,774)	-11%	18,473
Ombudsperson & Investigations		12,421	16,533	16,533	953	9,183	12,399	(3,217)	-26%	12,678
Legal Services		59,923	62,843	62,843	4,233	42,608	47,132	(4,524)	-10%	59,352
Performance Management		5,289	5,453	5,443	489	4,722	4,082	639	16%	5,809
Vote 2 - Treasury		1,574,864	2,199,736	2,216,255	109,262	938,972	1,662,192	(723,220)	-44%	2,008,415
Deputy City Manager		4,577	6,733	6,733	364	3,338	5,050	(1,712)	-34%	4,843
Expenditure		90,071	117,362	117,362	7,857	66,409	88,022	(21,612)	-25%	103,826
Income		365,936	422,734	422,708	26,854	250,024	317,031	(67,007)	-21%	389,143
Finance and Major Projects		105,121	126,012	126,012	4,162	68,693	94,509	(25,816)	-27%	107,695
Internal Control & Business Systems		46,003	64,161	64,156	4,356	34,939	48,117	(13,178)	-27%	46,093
Real Estate		74,846	122,841	122,778	4,829	47,380	92,084	(44,704)	-49%	75,187
City Fleet		234,368	256,011	256,694	19,497	178,403	192,521	(14,118)	-7%	250,290
Durban Energy Office		5,357	12,859	13,859	1,080	6,370	10,394	(4,024)	-39%	8,390
INK		4,907	7,214	7,214	192	4,008	5,410	(1,403)	-26%	6,493
Durban Transport		210,469	215,256	215,496	17,619	161,105	161,622	(517)	0%	229,930
Assessment Rates		14,005	71,879	71,879	-	-	53,909	(53,909)	-100%	75,011
Miscellaneous		375,148	751,126	731,552	19,303	85,190	548,664	(463,474)	-84%	650,574
Supply Chain Management		44,056	25,547	59,812	3,148	33,111	44,859	(11,747)	-26%	60,940
Vote 3 - Governance		345,064	390,107	419,228	29,489	295,086	314,421	(19,335)	-6%	367,503
Deputy City Manager		4,460	4,760	4,756	364	3,610	3,567	43	1%	4,802
City Hall Administration & City Secretariat		185,866	186,353	209,489	16,367	166,234	157,117	9,117	6%	185,811
Communications		30,849	41,869	41,994	2,348	24,582	31,496	(6,914)	-22%	33,872
Regional Centres		68,431	72,489	78,600	6,228	53,241	58,950	(5,709)	-10%	74,395
Community Participation & Action Support		43,138	67,573	67,467	3,369	37,673	50,600	(12,927)	-26%	53,670
SDB		4,161	6,444	6,333	230	2,255	4,750	(2,495)	-53%	4,035
International & Governance Relations		8,159	10,619	10,589	583	7,491	7,942	(451)	-6%	10,918

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M09 March

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variances %	Full Year Forecast
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		260,354	337,233	337,232	22,676	208,391	252,924	(44,534)	-18%	308,350
Deputy City Manager		5,428	9,220	9,220	411	4,749	6,915	(2,166)	-31%	9,207
Human Resources		133,093	170,199	170,199	11,422	105,545	127,649	(22,104)	-17%	151,149
Skills Development		72,223	95,485	95,485	6,687	58,809	71,614	(12,805)	-18%	94,392
Occupational Health and Safety		32,376	41,114	41,113	2,657	24,762	30,835	(6,073)	-20%	33,399
Management Services and Org. Development		17,234	21,215	21,215	1,500	14,526	15,911	(1,386)	-9%	20,203
Vote 5 - Sustainable Development & City Enterprises		682,341	807,264	835,274	51,363	521,452	626,455	(105,003)	-17%	782,909
Deputy City Manager		637	3,183	3,183	183	767	2,387	(1,620)	-68%	1,749
Economic Development & Facilitation		53,526	96,440	102,740	6,228	55,780	77,055	(21,275)	-28%	84,248
City Enterprises		87,792	124,422	132,032	(526)	66,409	99,024	(32,615)	-33%	127,015
Business Support		52,352	59,028	60,918	7,552	40,769	45,689	(4,920)	-11%	60,920
Retail Markets		27,153	26,473	26,468	2,054	18,813	19,851	(1,038)	-5%	25,975
Development Planning & Management		178,766	200,516	204,506	14,656	138,421	153,379	(14,958)	-10%	202,715
Area Based Management		7,960	14,390	14,390	658	5,703	10,793	(5,090)	-47%	13,175
Strategic Projects		274,155	282,812	291,037	20,559	194,791	218,278	(23,487)	-11%	267,113
Vote 6 - Safety and Security		999,844	1,095,759	1,115,602	90,955	866,011	836,702	29,309	4%	1,171,984
Deputy City Manager		15,757	17,737	17,677	1,178	14,194	13,258	936	7%	16,996
Metropolitan Police		639,954	679,424	699,329	59,492	571,103	524,497	46,606	9%	756,714
Emergency Services		235,828	262,601	262,601	19,848	190,912	196,950	(6,039)	-3%	263,233
Disaster Management		7,669	15,453	13,741	1,525	6,641	10,306	(3,665)	-36%	14,007
Emergency Control Centre		48,711	64,319	66,023	4,679	42,183	49,518	(7,335)	-15%	63,964
Security Management		51,925	56,225	56,231	4,233	40,978	42,173	(1,195)	-3%	57,071
Vote 7 - Health and Social Services		1,495,028	1,698,722	1,707,569	134,440	1,230,185	1,280,676	(50,491)	-4%	1,652,793
Deputy City Manager		17,639	18,469	18,469	1,179	13,394	13,852	(457)	-3%	18,492
Health		372,269	350,075	350,438	32,812	300,845	262,829	38,016	14%	327,183
Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture		1,105,119	1,330,178	1,338,661	100,449	915,945	1,003,996	(88,050)	-9%	1,307,118
Vote 8 - Procurement and Infrastructure		4,388,740	3,985,472	4,038,703	289,441	2,592,594	3,029,027	(436,433)	-14%	3,951,736
Deputy City Manager		11,994	12,056	12,056	439	5,183	9,042	(3,859)	-43%	11,809
Housing		904,529	447,063	522,453	35,437	362,994	391,840	(28,846)	-7%	397,247
Engineering		1,378,155	1,317,310	1,322,663	103,337	821,402	991,998	(170,595)	-17%	1,377,664

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M09 March

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
eThekweni Transport Authority		380,167	444,884	451,684	27,566	262,753	338,763	(76,010)	-22%	438,353
Sanitation		842,094	818,073	818,073	56,132	528,747	613,554	(84,807)	-14%	803,366
Cleansing and Solid Waste		853,040	59,860	886,227	65,026	599,106	664,670	(65,564)	-10%	901,861
Gas to Electricity		18,761	886,227	25,547	1,505	12,410	19,161	(6,751)	-35%	21,437
Vote 9 - Electricity		7,427,376	8,881,468	8,881,468	584,211	6,217,669	6,661,101	(443,432)	-7%	8,594,313
Electricity		7,427,376	8,881,468	8,881,468	584,211	6,217,669	6,661,101	(443,432)	-7%	8,594,313
Vote 10 - Water		2,585,215	3,171,412	3,171,412	219,248	2,236,244	2,378,559	(142,315)	-6%	3,113,877
Water		2,585,215	3,171,412	3,171,412	219,248	2,236,244	2,378,559	(142,315)	-6%	3,113,877
Vote 11 - Formal Housing		89,284	145,910	152,210	7,868	70,418	114,158	(43,740)	-38%	152,145
Formal Housing		89,284	145,910	152,210	7,868	70,418	114,158	(43,740)	-38%	152,145
Vote 12 - Markets		40,296	51,862	51,848	3,212	29,742	38,886	(9,144)	-24%	46,947
Markets		40,296	51,862	51,848	3,212	29,742	38,886	(9,144)	-24%	46,947
Vote 13 - Airport		5,860	6,403	6,403	316	3,957	4,802	(846)	-18%	6,250
Airport		5,860	6,403	6,403	316	3,957	4,802	(846)	-18%	6,250
Vote 14 - I.C.C. Durban (PTY) Limited		174,369	185,273	185,273	15,630	103,124	138,955	(35,831)	-26%	132,954
I.C.C. Durban (PTY) Limited		174,369	185,273	185,273	15,630	103,124	138,955	(35,831)	-26%	132,954
Vote 15 - Durban Marine Theme Park (PTY) LTD		193,616	212,130	203,306	14,685	133,679	152,480	(18,801)	-12%	211,769
Durban Marine Theme Park (PTY) LTD		193,616	212,130	203,306	14,685	133,679	152,480	(18,801)	-12%	211,769
Total Expenditure by Vote		20,858,013	23,751,277	23,962,646	1,625,970	15,890,519	17,971,984	(2,081,466)	-12%	23,096,151
								-		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		1,786,089	2,742,018	2,734,125	1,092,801	3,486,261	2,050,594	1,435,668	70%	2,991,770

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C4 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M09 March

Description	Ref	2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		4,353,757	4,711,969	4,711,969	383,099	3,742,832	3,533,977	208,855	6%	4,625,172
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		111,867	132,134	132,134	7,712	64,478	99,101	(34,623)	-35%	132,134
Service charges - electricity revenue		8,327,264	9,581,538	9,581,538	750,734	7,069,760	7,186,154	(116,394)	-2%	9,479,766
Service charges - water revenue		1,887,459	2,622,062	2,622,062	188,286	1,792,504	1,966,546	(174,042)	-9%	2,339,396
Service charges - sanitation revenue		635,915	671,356	671,356	52,496	505,138	503,517	1,621	0%	665,583
Service charges - refuse revenue		403,205	425,382	425,382	37,495	328,378	319,036	9,342	3%	428,034
Service charges - other		140,766	213,153	213,848	13,050	121,803	160,386	(38,583)	-24%	174,646
Rental of facilities and equipment		494,954	349,152	349,173	26,615	292,585	261,880	30,706	12%	356,011
Interest earned - external investments		231,692	239,754	244,707	35,617	213,868	183,530	30,338	17%	245,893
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		92,526	94,145	95,655	10,140	84,309	71,741	12,567	18%	101,171
Fines		129,165	104,400	104,400	5,284	56,877	78,300	(21,423)	-27%	103,295
Licences and permits		40,087	29,747	21,361	3,590	31,676	16,021	15,655	98%	23,311
Transfers recognised - operational		1,952,987	2,126,964	2,266,351	416,623	1,913,128	1,699,763	213,365	13%	2,266,351
Other revenue		2,176,809	2,328,441	2,393,150	603,683	2,121,680	1,794,862	326,817	18%	2,283,642
Gains on disposal of PPE		65,265	32,021	32,021	7	15,641	24,016	(8,375)	-35%	42,801
transfers and contributions)		21,043,718	23,662,218	23,873,492	2,534,433	18,354,657	17,905,119	449,538	3%	23,278,614
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		6,576,031	6,104,168	6,140,726	469,188	4,442,009	4,605,545	(163,536)	-4%	5,831,093
Remuneration of councillors		84,751	83,766	83,821	7,174	65,614	62,866	2,748	4%	72,007
Debt impairment		394,630	550,000	614,000	10,754	(146,560)	460,500	(607,060)	-132%	500,941
Depreciation & asset impairment		1,603,172	1,849,181	1,849,292	148,576	1,248,747	1,386,969	(138,221)	-10%	1,789,626
Finance charges		860,878	1,247,576	1,232,749	29,849	779,372	924,562	(145,189)	-16%	1,074,415
Bulk purchases		6,666,970	7,839,667	7,839,667	546,506	5,681,031	5,879,750	(198,719)	-3%	7,696,470
Other materials			19,207	19,207	4,908	34,432	14,405	20,026	139%	7,615
Contracted services		2,873,358	3,076,758	3,085,421	213,047	1,871,128	2,314,066	(442,938)	-19%	3,128,309
Transfers and grants		126,094	174,319	183,945	9,593	106,086	137,959	(31,873)	-23%	174,266
Other expenditure		1,521,423	2,805,537	2,912,620	186,393	1,802,466	2,184,465	(381,998)	-17%	2,818,701
Loss on disposal of PPE		7,075	1,100	1,198	(18)	6,195	898	5,297	589%	2,706
Total Expenditure		20,714,382	23,751,279	23,962,645	1,625,969	15,890,519	17,971,984	(2,081,465)	-12%	23,096,151

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C4 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M09 March

Description	Ref	2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Surplus/(Deficit)		329,336	(89,061)	(89,153)	908,463	2,464,138	(66,865)	2,531,002	(0)	182,463
Transfers recognised - capital		1,456,754	2,831,077	2,823,278	184,338	1,022,123	2,117,459	(1,095,336)	-52%	2,809,306
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & Taxation		1,786,090	2,742,016	2,734,125	1,092,801	3,486,261	2,050,594			2,991,770
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		1,786,090	2,742,016	2,734,125	1,092,801	3,486,261	2,050,594			2,991,770
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
municipality		1,786,090	2,742,016	2,734,125	1,092,801	3,486,261	2,050,594			2,991,770
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		1,786,090	2,742,016	2,734,125	1,092,801	3,486,261	2,050,594			2,991,770

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - M09 March

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
<u>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</u>										
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		142,860	132,002	166,643	8,766	106,524	124,982	(18,458)	-15%	226,309
Vote 2 - Treasury		325,376	67,800	191,532	3,753	62,126	143,649	(81,523)	-57%	191,532
Vote 3 - Governance		17,349	16,400	18,886	549	7,718	14,164	(6,446)	-46%	18,886
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		3,958	-	1,981	97	448	1,486	(1,038)	-70%	1,980
Vote 5 - Sustainable Development & City Enterprises		56,541	154,798	141,670	6,821	21,341	106,253	(84,912)	-80%	144,201
Vote 6 - Safety and Security		25,998	15,583	50,210	1,313	14,770	37,658	(22,888)	-61%	50,210
Vote 7 - Health and Social Services		45,841	156,083	124,783	4,623	26,610	93,587	(66,977)	-72%	135,960
Vote 8 - Procurement and Infrastructure		1,598,248	3,502,220	3,282,824	239,837	1,466,950	2,462,118	(995,168)	-40%	3,252,455
Vote 9 - Electricity		567,382	539,850	674,106	62,860	333,796	505,580	(171,784)	-34%	674,106
Vote 10 - Water		483,294	691,089	623,190	29,782	193,435	467,392	(273,957)	-59%	537,609
Vote 12 - Markets		2,514	9,438	9,438	-	65	7,079	(7,014)	-99%	9,438
Vote 14 - I.C.C. Durban (PTY) Limited		23,804	15,000	15,000	413	5,321	11,250	(5,929)	-53%	15,000
Vote 15 - Durban Marine Theme Park (PTY) LTD		8,404	8,452	8,452	734	4,414	6,339	(1,925)	-30%	8,452
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure		3,515,471	5,308,715	5,308,715	359,548	2,243,518	3,981,536	(1,738,018)	-44%	5,266,138
Total Capital Expenditure		3,515,471	5,308,715	5,308,715	359,548	2,243,518	3,981,536	(1,738,018)	-44%	5,266,138
<u>Capital Expenditure - Standard Classification</u>										
Governance and administration		489,543	84,200	69,266	4,399	70,292	51,950	18,343	35%	212,398
Executive and council		85,352	16,400	18,476	549	7,718	13,857	(6,139)	-44%	18,886
Budget and treasury office		325,254	67,800	49,455	3,753	62,126	37,091	25,035	67%	191,532
Corporate services		78,937	-	1,335	97	448	1,001	(553)	0%	1,980
Community and public safety		285,689	1,339,175	1,350,355	137,386	709,673	1,012,766	(303,093)	-30%	1,326,159
Community and social services		-	127,283	134,783	3,502	19,702	101,087	(81,385)	-81%	117,030
Sport and recreation		30,388	12,300	12,300	22	1,322	9,225	(7,903)	-86%	1,230
Public safety		25,998	15,583	17,963	1,313	14,770	13,472	1,298	10%	50,210
Housing		213,850	1,167,509	1,167,609	131,450	668,293	875,707	(207,414)	-24%	1,139,989
Health		15,453	16,500	17,700	1,099	5,586	13,275	(7,689)	-58%	17,700
Economic and environmental services		1,071,912	1,809,405	1,812,159	59,750	545,293	1,359,119	(813,826)	-60%	1,560,535
Planning and development		59,107	356,552	357,856	19,893	152,411	268,392	(115,981)	-43%	440,562
Road transport		1,012,805	1,450,153	1,451,203	39,568	390,540	1,088,402	(697,862)	-64%	1,116,573
Environmental protection		-	2,700	3,100	289	2,342	2,325	17	1%	3,400

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - M09 March

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Trading services		1,668,327	2,075,935	2,076,935	158,013	918,260	1,557,701	(639,441)	-41%	2,167,046
Electricity		567,382	539,850	539,850	62,860	333,796	404,888	(71,092)	-18%	674,106
Water		483,294	691,089	691,089	29,782	193,435	518,317	(324,882)	-63%	537,609
Waste water management		426,008	654,758	656,258	59,510	328,737	492,194	(163,457)	-33%	777,087
Waste management		159,435	179,800	180,300	5,861	62,227	135,225	(72,998)	-54%	168,806
Other		32,208	10,438	9,438	-	65	7,079	(7,014)	-99%	9,438
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Classification		3,515,471	5,308,715	5,308,715	359,548	2,243,518	3,981,536	(1,738,018)	-44%	5,266,138
Funded by:										
National Government		1,456,754	1,854,077	1,854,077	69,176	438,594	1,390,558	(951,964)	-68%	1,854,077
Provincial Government		-	977,000	977,000	115,162	583,529	732,750	(149,221)	-20%	977,000
Transfers recognised - capital		1,456,754	2,831,077	2,831,077	184,338	1,022,123	2,123,308	(1,101,185)	-52%	2,831,077
Public contributions & donations			55,000	55,000			41,250			55,000
Borrowing		1,000,000	1,500,000	750,000			562,500	(562,500)	-100%	750,000
Internally generated funds		1,058,717	922,638	1,672,638	175,210	1,221,395	1,254,478	(33,083)	-3%	1,630,061
Total Capital Funding		3,515,471	5,308,715	5,308,715	359,548	2,243,518	3,981,536	(1,738,018)	-44%	5,266,138

KZN000 eThekwi - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M09 March

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2012/13								
		2011/12	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousand										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation										
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		142,860	132,002	166,643	8,766	106,524	124,982	(18,458)	-15%	226,309
Strategic Projects		68,003	36,300	70,000	5,244	67,233	52,500	14,733	28%	129,666
Information Technology		74,857	95,702	96,643	3,522	39,291	72,482	(33,191)	-46%	96,643
Vote 2 - Treasury		325,376	67,800	191,532	3,753	62,126	143,649	(81,523)	-57%	191,532
Deputy City Manager		-	-	14	2	13	11	3	0%	14
Expenditure		40,420	27,900	7,445	1	1,379	5,584	(4,205)	-75%	6,655
Finance and Major Projects		-	-	85	-	54	64	(10)	-15%	85
Internal Control & Business Systems		-	-	3,666	-	-	2,750	-	-	3,666
Real Estate		122	3,700	7	-	22	5	17	313%	7
City Fleet		77,992	36,200	120,981	2,154	44,777	90,736	(45,959)	-51%	120,981
Durban Energy Office		9,578	-	5,523	1,596	10,216	4,143	6,073	147%	10,220
Durban Transport		197,264	-	-	-	5,198	-	5,198	0%	5,860
Supply Chain Management		-	-	150	-	467	113	355	315%	589
Vote 3 - Governance		17,349	16,400	18,886	549	7,718	14,164	(6,446)	-46%	18,886
City Hall Administration & City Secretariat		17,349	16,400	16,945	548	6,884	12,709	(5,825)	-46%	16,945
Communications		-	-	385	-	51	289	(238)	-82%	385
Regional Centres		-	-	1,431	-	756	1,073	(317)	-30%	1,431
Community Participation & Action Support		-	-	75	1	1	56	(55)	-98%	75
SDB		-	-	-	-	5	-	5	#DIV/0!	-
International & Governance Relations		-	-	50	-	21	38	(17)	-44%	50
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		3,958	-	1,981	97	448	1,486	(1,038)	-70%	1,980
Deputy City Manager		-	-	50	5	5	38	(33)	-87%	50
Human Resources		3,958	-	1,551	-	295	1,164	(869)	-75%	1,550
Skills Development		-	-	-	-	4	-	4	#DIV/0!	-
Occupational Health and Safety		-	-	300	40	92	225	(133)	-59%	300
Management Services and Org. Development		-	-	80	52	52	60	(8)	-13%	80
Vote 5 - Sustainable Development & City Enterprises		56,541	154,798	141,670	6,821	21,341	106,253	(84,912)	-80%	144,201
Deputy City Manager		56,541	-	7	-	-	5	(5)	-100%	7
Economic Development & Facilitation		-	145,685	126,511	4,472	16,910	94,883	(77,973)	-82%	129,041
City Enterprises		-	-	-	-	22	-	22	0%	-
Business Support		-	5,413	5,713	587	587	4,285	(3,698)	-86%	5,713
Retail Markets		-	1,000	1,025	-	2	769	(767)	-100%	1,025
Development Planning & Management		-	2,700	3,400	289	2,342	2,550	(208)	-8%	3,400
Area Based Management		-	-	5,015	1,473	1,478	3,761	(2,283)	-61%	5,015
Vote 6 - Safety and Security		25,998	15,583	50,210	1,313	14,770	37,658	(22,888)	-61%	50,210

KZN000 eThekwi - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M09 March

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Deputy City Manager			-	30		21	23	(2)	-7%	30
Metropolitan Police			7,200	7,900	184	247	5,925	(5,678)	-96%	7,900
Emergency Services	25,998	8,383	29,419	477	11,681	22,064	(10,383)	-47%	29,419	
Disaster Management			-	250	652	2,742	188	2,555	1362%	250
Security Management				12,611	-	79	9,458	(9,379)	-99%	12,611
Vote 7 - Health and Social Services		45,841	156,083	124,783	4,623	26,610	93,587	(66,977)	-72%	135,960
Health		15,453	16,500	17,700	1,099	5,586	13,275	(7,689)	-58%	17,700
Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture		30,388	139,583	107,083	3,524	21,024	80,312	(59,288)	-74%	118,260
Vote 8 - Procurement and Infrastructure		1,598,248	3,502,220	3,282,824	239,837	1,466,950	2,462,118	(995,168)	-40%	3,252,455
Housing		-	1,167,509	1,139,989	131,450	668,293	854,992	(186,699)	-22%	1,139,989
Engineering		892,033	924,508	900,589	49,862	462,222	675,442	(213,220)	-32%	817,000
eThekwi Transport Authority		120,772	667,203	508,643	2,460	39,134	381,482	(342,348)	-90%	478,480
Sanitation		426,008	563,200	564,798	50,404	235,074	423,599	(188,525)	-45%	648,180
Cleansing and Solid Waste		159,435	176,800	165,806	5,661	62,227	124,354	(62,127)	-50%	168,806
Gas to Electricity			3,000	3,000			2,250	(2,250)	-100%	-
Vote 9 - Electricity		567,382	539,850	674,106	62,860	333,796	505,580	(171,784)	-34%	674,106
Electricity		567,382	539,850	674,106	62,860	333,796	505,580	(171,784)	-34%	674,106
Vote 10 - Water		483,294	691,089	623,190	29,782	193,435	467,392	(273,957)	-59%	537,609
Water		483,294	691,089	623,190	29,782	193,435	467,392	(273,957)	-59%	537,609
Vote 11 - Formal Housing		213,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal Housing		213,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Markets		2,514	9,438	9,438	-	65	7,079	(7,014)	-99%	9,438
Markets		2,514	9,438	9,438	-	65	7,079	(7,014)	-99%	9,438
Vote 13 - Airport		52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airport		52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - I.C.C. Durban (PTY) Limited		23,804	15,000	15,000	413	5,321	11,250	(5,929)	-53%	15,000
I.C.C. Durban (PTY) Limited		23,804	15,000	15,000	413	5,321	11,250	(5,929)	-53%	15,000
Vote 15 - Durban Marine Theme Park (PTY) LTD		8,404	8,452	8,452	734	4,414	6,339	(1,925)	-30%	8,452
Durban Marine Theme Park (PTY) LTD		8,404	8,452	8,452	734	4,414	6,339	(1,925)	-30%	8,452
Total multi-year capital expenditure		3,515,471	5,308,715	5,308,715	359,548	2,243,518	3,981,536	(1,738,018)	-44%	5,266,138
Total Capital Expenditure		3,515,471	5,308,715	5,308,715	359,548	2,243,518	3,981,536	(1,738,018)	(0)	5,266,138

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C6 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M09 March

Description	Ref	2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands						
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		783,420	560,181	559,349	3,846,128	903,160
Call investment deposits		4,874,465	3,700,000	3,700,000	6,070,885	5,000,000
Consumer debtors		2,754,804	2,574,723	2,670,577	3,100,213	2,802,464
Other debtors		2,874,667	2,999,320	2,999,320	3,525,311	2,935,861
Current portion of long-term receivables		13,207	5,718	5,718	78,014	13,471
Inventory		240,744	221,862	221,862	248,653	252,353
Total current assets		11,541,307	10,061,804	10,156,826	16,869,204	11,907,309
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		286,277	278,400	278,400	368,991	299,518
Investments			-	-	500,000	
Investment property		376,451	257,284	257,284	259,215	254,898
Property, plant and equipment		33,870,555	38,059,027	37,435,745	34,562,139	36,983,736
Intangible assets		631,713	399,128	399,128	256,205	695,571
Other non-current assets		5,977	112,366	112,366	-	88,402
Total non current assets		35,170,973	39,106,205	38,482,923	35,946,550	38,322,125
TOTAL ASSETS		46,712,280	49,168,009	48,639,749	52,815,754	50,229,434
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		632,402	649,069	649,069	3,627,438	600,782
Borrowing		773,025	941,638	1,156,000	906,981	1,156,000
Consumer deposits		1,081,004	1,025,250	1,025,250	1,089,780	1,119,664
Trade and other payables		5,438,383	4,428,223	4,642,341	4,713,365	5,412,157
Provisions		297,982	171,362	171,362	37,302	288,218
Total current liabilities		8,222,796	7,215,542	7,644,022	10,374,866	8,576,821
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		10,013,000	10,127,511	9,486,225	10,164,140	9,486,225
Provisions		2,952,746	2,562,955	2,562,955	3,198,132	2,782,985
Total non current liabilities		12,965,746	12,690,466	12,049,180	13,362,272	12,269,210
TOTAL LIABILITIES		21,188,542	19,906,008	19,693,202	23,737,138	20,846,031
NET ASSETS		25,523,738	29,262,001	28,946,547	29,078,616	29,383,403
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		13,105,007	11,688,402	15,172,192	16,536,059	15,986,319
Reserves		12,418,731	17,573,599	13,774,355	12,542,557	13,397,084
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		25,523,738	29,262,001	28,946,547	29,078,616	29,383,403

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C7 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M09 March

Description	Ref	2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Ratepayers and other		17,935,811	20,617,227	20,683,182	1,075,992	13,837,540	15,512,387	(1,674,847)	-11%	20,112,587
Government - operating		1,951,227	2,126,964	2,266,351	416,623	1,913,128	1,699,763	213,365	13%	2,140,176
Government - capital		1,458,514	2,831,076	2,823,278	691,013	1,351,993	2,123,307	(771,314)	-36%	2,809,306
Interest		324,218	239,754	339,409	45,758	298,176	255,272	42,905	17%	430,747
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(16,054,482)	(19,453,074)	(20,411,831)	(2,405,004)	(14,854,415)	(15,308,873)	(454,458)	3%	(19,221,644)
Finance charges		(860,878)	(1,247,576)	(868,063)	(21,166)	(739,656)	(924,562)	(184,905)	20%	(1,073,742)
Transfers and Grants		(126,094)	(174,319)	(183,945)	(9,593)	(106,086)	(137,959)	(31,873)	23%	(174,266)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		4,628,316	4,940,052	4,648,381	(206,378)	1,700,680	3,219,335	(1,518,655)	-47%	5,023,164
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		72,685	32,021	32,021	25	9,446	23,117	(13,672)	-59%	42,801
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors			5,718	(32,000)	-	5,977	(24,000)	29,977	-125%	23,963
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		(10,452)	(49,172)	51,392	1,538	(82,714)	38,544	(121,258)	-315%	(21,118)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-		(32,741)	(500,000)	(382,764)	(24,556)	(358,208)	0%	(31,593)
Payments										
Capital assets		(3,515,166)	(5,308,715)	(5,316,481)	(359,548)	(2,243,518)	(3,981,536)	(1,738,018)	44%	(5,332,481)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(3,452,933)	(5,320,148)	(5,297,809)	(857,985)	(2,693,573)	(3,968,431)	(1,274,857)	32%	(5,318,428)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Borrowing long term/refinancing		1,007,524	1,500,000	750,000	-	-	562,500	(562,500)	-100%	750,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			30,790	30,790	8,776	8,776	23,093	(14,317)	-62%	94,414
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(431,450)	(826,314)	(826,314)	(32,529)	(501,791)	(501,791)	-		(787,786)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		576,074	704,476	(45,524)	(23,753)	(493,015)	83,802	576,817	688%	56,628
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		1,751,457	324,380	(694,952)	(1,088,115)	(1,485,908)	(665,293)			(238,636)
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		3,274,026	3,726,917	3,726,917		5,025,483	3,726,917			5,025,483
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		5,025,483	4,051,297	3,031,965		3,539,575	3,061,624			4,786,847

ANNEXURE 2

***SUPPORTING
DOCUMENTATION***

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M09 March

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		6.2%	8.7%	8.6%	7.8%	8.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		28.4%	28.3%	14.1%	0.0%	14.2%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		66.0%	55.2%	55.0%	66.8%	56.7%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Projected Revenue		47.9%	41.8%	39.9%	42.4%	40.8%
<u>Liquidity</u>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.6	1.4
Liquidity Ratio	Cash and short-Investments/Current Liabilities		0.7	0.6	0.6	1.0	0.7
<u>Revenue Management</u>							
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		28.2%	24.8%	24.9%	29.6%	26.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>							
<u>Other Indicators</u>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2	5.5%	5.8%	5.8%	5.8%	5.8%
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2	35.2%	33.0%	33.0%	35.9%	33.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		31.2%	25.8%	25.7%	24.2%	25.0%

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M09 March

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Operating Expenditure		9.4%	10.5%	10.4%	9.1%	10.8%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		11.7%	13.1%	12.9%	10.8%	12.3%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)		14.8	10.4	12.8	13.2	11.3
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		17.4%	14.0%	14.5%	17.5%	15.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		3.2	2.0	2.0	4.1	3.1

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M09 March

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2012/13									
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Bad Debts
R thousands											
Debtors Age Analysis By Revenue Source											
Rates	1200	282,165	103,395	60,094	66,881	83,215	42,119	301,924	1,379,108	2,318,901	1,073
Electricity	1300	440,039	78,622	18,612	14,015	14,843	11,407	45,307	86,990	709,836	34
Water	1400	170,772	68,457	33,951	30,267	29,208	25,247	147,838	818,370	1,324,110	64
Sewerage / Sanitation	1500	70,636	21,161	9,651	9,318	8,030	6,870	38,964	82,979	247,609	7
Refuse Removal	1600	3,892	1,087	43	76	28	35	97	245	5,504	0
Housing (Rental Revenue)	1700	3,409	2,340	1,653	1,554	2,498	1,818	12,496	57,143	82,912	314
Other	1900	(169,350)	72,117	26,865	37,467	29,057	22,879	198,970	842,375	1,060,379	555
Total By Revenue Source	2000	801,565	347,179	150,870	159,578	166,879	110,375	745,597	3,267,210	5,749,252	
2010/11 - totals only		657,772	268,656	169,252	156,549	149,820	116,366	751,203	2,970,609	5,240,226	56,496
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Category											
Government	2200	113,486	69,688	3,042	10,329	11,558	7,538	37,054	299,103	551,798	167
Business	2300	290,747	50,533	11,277	10,237	8,278	8,291	33,750	70,844	483,956	144
Households	2400	441,143	124,752	63,056	57,136	57,207	43,668	273,971	1,635,379	2,696,312	814
Other	2500	(43,812)	102,206	73,496	81,876	89,836	50,879	400,822	1,261,883	2,017,186	923
Total By Customer Category	2600	801,565	347,179	150,870	159,578	166,879	110,375	745,597	3,267,210	5,749,252	2,048

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M09 March

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2012/13									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	436,428								436,428	396,788
Bulk Water	0200	120,425								120,425	98,573
PAYE deductions	0300	55,536								55,536	48,615
VAT (output less input)	0400									-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	78,565								78,565	68,572
Loan repayments	0600	117,512		63,742	100,689	34,170	162,012	428,857		906,982	46,406
Trade Creditors	0700	96,288	25,097	42,375	1,086	2,696				167,542	311,257
Auditor General	0800									-	-
Other	0900	8,356								8,356	3,247
Total By Customer Type	2600	913,111	25,097	106,117	101,775	36,865	162,012	428,857	-	1,773,834	973,458

KZN000 eThekwiini - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M09 March

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield for the month 1 (%)	Market value at beginning of the month	Change in market value	Market value at end of the month
		Yrs/Months							
<u>Parent Municipality</u> Funds reinvestments deposits		Various	Fixed/Call	Various	23,280	5.3%	5,622,099	812,750	6,434,849
Municipality sub-total					23,280		5,622,099	812,750	6,434,849
Entities									
<u>Ushaka Marine World</u>									
RMB		40 days	Call account		4	5.0%	838	3,200	4,038
INVESTEC			21 days call		83	5.0%	18,830	(1,923)	16,907
INVESTEC			60 days call		94	5.1%	21,750	94	21,844
<u>ICC (Durban)</u>									
NEDBANK INVESTMENT			Call account	Monthly Investment	110	4.8%	27,000	-	27,000
ABSA BANK ACC 9148806852			Call account	Monthly Investment	165	5.1%	39,743	164	39,907
INVESTEC BANK ACC 1100169966500			Call account	Monthly Investment	117	5.3%	25,922	117	26,039
STD FIXED ACC			Fixed	12 Months	1	5.7%	300	-	300
Entities sub-total					574		134,383	1,652	136,035
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST		-			23,854		5,756,482	814,402	6,570,884

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M09 March

Description	Ref	2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:										
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1,601,576	1,886,385	1,989,007	412,945	1,805,674	1,491,755	306,688	20.6%	1,989,007
Local Government Equitable Share		1,581,802	1,698,832	1,698,832	412,945	1,724,600	1,274,124	450,476	35.4%	1,698,832
Finance Management		15,750	1,500	1,500	-	1,500	1,125	375	33.3%	1,500
Water Services Operating Subsidy		4,000			-	-	-	-		-
Urban Settlements Development		-	9,064	76,314	-	-	57,235	(57,235)	-100.0%	76,314
NRF		24			-	-	-	-		-
EPWP Incentive		-	42,356	47,882	-	-	35,912	(35,912)	-100.0%	47,882
Infrastructure Skills Development		-	25,930	25,930	-	22,930	19,448	3,483	17.9%	25,930
Vuna Awards		-			-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Public Transport		-	108,703	109,626	-	27,721	82,220	(54,498)	-66.3%	109,626
Africa Cup of Nations				28,923	-	28,923	21,692			28,923
Provincial Government:		169,886	236,854	271,353	3,393	105,029	203,515	(94,100)	-46.2%	271,353
Health Subsidy		56,111	69,573	69,573	-	-	52,180	(52,180)	-100.0%	69,573
Housing(Depart. Of Housing)		61,542	123,463	133,463	2,764	84,735	100,097	(15,362)	-15.3%	133,463
Art and Culture(Dept. of Art and Culture - KZN)	4	4,983	36,665	40,164	302	2,241	30,123	(27,882)	-92.6%	40,164
Office of the Premier KZN		-	282	282	-	-	212	(212)	-100.0%	282
KZNPA Subsidy		26,746	5,850	20,850	328	17,923	15,638	2,285	14.6%	20,850
Department of Mineral and Energy		-		1,000	-	-	750	(750)	-100.0%	1,000
Environment Affairs and Tourism (DEAT)		9,550	1,021	1,021	-	130	766			1,021
Metropolitan Transport Authority-Taxi Ranks		1,228			-	-	-			-
Dept of Local Govt and Traditional Affairs				5,000			3,750			5,000
Other grant providers:		89,728	3,726	6,068	285	2,426	4,551	(2,125)	-46.7%	6,087
European Union		82	1,500	1,917	236	236	1,438	(1,201)	-83.6%	1,500
Public Sponsorship		-	226	301	-	-	226	(226)	-100.0%	1,226
CIFAL		2,011	2,000	2,000	-	1,525	1,500	25	1.7%	2,000
Rockerfeller Foundation		1,488			-	-	-	-	0.0%	
ACCCA		20		70			53			70
SKILLS GRANT: LGSETA		9	-	-	-	153	-	153	0.0%	153
LEEDS GRANTS		152				37	-	37	0.0%	37
Royal Netherlands						213	-	213	#DIV/0!	213
BIOWASTE 4SP					-	213	-	213	#DIV/0!	213
DALISU				75	48	48	56			75
Reforestation: green fund				500			375			
LTDF GRANT				525			394			
DLGTA				500			375	(375)	-100.0%	600
Total Operating Transfers and Grants		1,861,191	2,126,965	2,266,428	416,623	1,913,128	1,699,821	210,462	12.4%	2,266,447

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M09 March

Description	Ref	2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1,372,073	1,854,076	1,854,076	691,013	1,302,560	1,390,557	(87,997)	-6.3%	1,854,076
Urban Settlements Development		1,091,574	1,278,496	1,278,496	691,013	1,287,560	958,872	328,688	34.3%	1,278,496
Public Transport and Systems		204,999	490,000	490,000			367,500	(367,500)	-100.0%	490,000
Equitable Share		-	70,580	70,580			52,935	(52,935)	-100.0%	70,580
Electrification Programme		30,500	5,000	5,000		5,000	3,750	1,250	33.3%	5,000
Minerals and Energy		-							0.0%	
Demand Side Management		45,000								
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		-	10,000	10,000		10,000	7,500	2,500	33.3%	10,000
Provincial Government:		6,925	977,000	977,000	-	49,433	732,750	(683,317)	-93.3%	977,000
Art and Culture			56,500	56,500		45,433	42,375	3,058	7.2%	56,500
Local Government and Traditional Affairs		6,925								
Housing - DOH		-	920,500	920,500		4,000	690,375	(686,375)	-99.4%	920,500
Other grant providers:		1,233	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Royal Netherlands		1,233								
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	1,380,231	2,831,076	2,831,076	691,013	1,351,993	2,123,307	(771,314)	-36.3%	2,831,076
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	3,241,422	4,958,041	5,097,504	1,107,636	3,265,121	3,823,128	(560,852)	-14.7%	5,097,523

KZN000 eThekwiini - Supporting Table SC7 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M09 March

Description	Ref	2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1,621,179	1,886,385	1,989,007	412,945	1,805,674	1,491,755	313,919	21.0%	1,989,007
Local Government Equitable Share		1,581,802	1,698,832	1,698,832	412,945	1,724,600	1,274,124	450,476	35.4%	1,698,832
Finance Management		11,673	1,500	1,500	-	1,500	1,125	375	33.3%	1,500
Water Services Operating Subsidy		4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlements Development		-	9,064	76,314	-	-	57,235	(57,235)	-100.0%	76,314
NRF		44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive		22,860	42,356	47,882	-	-	35,912	(35,912)	-100.0%	47,882
Infrastructure Skills Development		-	25,930	25,930	-	22,930	19,448	3,483	17.9%	25,930
Vuna Awards		800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	108,703	109,626	-	27,721	82,220	(54,498)	-66.3%	109,626
Africa Cup of Nations		-	-	28,923	-	28,923	21,692	7,231	33.3%	28,923
Provincial Government:		225,317	236,854	271,353	3,393	105,029	203,515	(98,486)	-48.4%	271,353
Health Subsidy		56,111	69,573	69,573	-	-	52,180	(52,180)	-100.0%	69,573
Housing(Depart. Of Housing)		116,383	123,463	133,463	2,764	84,735	100,097	(15,362)	(0)	133,463
Art and Culture(Dept. of Art and Culture - KZN)		2,115	36,665	40,164	302	2,241	30,123	(27,882)	-92.6%	40,164
Office of the Premier KZN		-	282	282	-	-	212	(212)	-100.0%	282
DBN Bay Estuary Mgt Planning		154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KZNPA Subsidy		26,746	5,850	20,850	328	17,923	15,638	2,285	0	20,850
Grant Accreditation		240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environment Affairs and Tourism (DEAT)		6,912	1,021	1,021	-	-	766	(766)	(0)	1,021
Metropolitan Transport Authority- Taxi Ranks		1,228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010 KZN Provincial Grant		14,789	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Grants and Subsidies		639	-	5,000	-	-	3,750	(3,750)	(0)	5,000
Other grant providers:		93,612	3,726	6,068	285	2,426	4,551	(2,125)	-46.7%	6,068
European Union		1,600	1,500	1,917	236	236	1,438	(1,201)	-83.6%	1,917
Public Sponsorship		-	226	301	-	-	226	(226)	-100.0%	301
CIFAL		418	2,000	2,000	-	1,525	1,500	25	1.7%	2,000
Rockefeller Foundation		1,508	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DBSA		250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ACCCA		15	-	70	-	-	53	(53)	(0)	70
Lotto		582	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mondi Paper		683	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Carnegie		551	-	180	-	-	135	(135)	(0)	180
Sanedi		454	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRCO		80,365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SKILLS GRANT: LGSETA		9	-	-	-	153	-	153	-	-

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC7 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M09 March

Description	Ref	2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Public Contribution		6,131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LEEDS GRANT		131	-	-	-	37	-	37	#DIV/0!	-
Royal Netherlands		-	-	-	-	213	-	213	#DIV/0!	-
BIOWASTE 4SP		-	-	-	-	213	-	213	-	-
DALISU		-	-	75	48	48	56	(8)	-	75
Reforestation: green fund		-	-	500	-	-	375	(375)	-	500
LTFD GRANT		-	-	525	-	-	394	(394)	-	525
DLGTA		-	-	500	-	-	375	(375)	-	500
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		1,940,108	2,126,965	2,266,428	416,623	1,913,128	1,699,821	213,307	12.5%	2,266,428
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1,463,185	1,854,076	1,854,076	69,176	438,594	1,390,557	(951,963)	-68.5%	1,854,076
Urban Settlements Development		1,063,205	1,278,496	1,278,496	62,910	386,508	958,872	(572,364)	-59.7%	1,278,496
Public Transport and Systems		354,161	490,000	490,000	913	16,605	367,500	(350,895)	-95.5%	490,000
Equitable Share		-	70,580	70,580	511	2,861	52,935	(50,074)	-94.6%	70,580
Electrification Programme		30,500	5,000	5,000	4,354	30,892	3,750	27,142	723.8%	5,000
Demand Side Management		13,228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		2,091	10,000	10,000	488	1,728	7,500	(5,772)	-77.0%	10,000
Provincial Government:		5,369	977,000	977,000	115,162	583,529	732,750	(149,221)	-20.4%	977,000
Art and Culture		-	56,500	56,500	12	699	42,375	(41,676)	(0)	56,500
Local Government and Traditional Affairs		5,369	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - DOH		-	920,500	920,500	115,150	582,830	690,375	(107,545)	(0)	920,500
Other grant providers:		1,078	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Royal Netherlands		962	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Reserve Trust fund		116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		1,469,633	2,831,076	2,831,076	184,338	1,022,123	2,123,307	(1,101,184)	(0)	2,831,076
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		3,409,741	4,958,041	5,097,504	600,961	2,935,251	3,823,128	(887,877)	-23.2%	5,097,504

KZN000eThekwini - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M09 March

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Salary		56,889	54,876	54,876	4,223	38,013	41,157	(3,144)	-8%	43,977
Pension Contributions		4,973	5,462	5,462	468	4,154	4,097	58	1%	5,462
Medical Aid Contributions		3,321	1,528	1,528	-	-	1,146	(1,146)	-100%	1,528
Motor vehicle allowance		19,569	19,334	19,334	1,628	14,672	14,501	171	1%	18,474
Cell phone and other allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Benefits or Allowances		-	2,566	2,566	590	5,304	1,925	3,380	176%	2,566
Sub Total - Councillors		84,752	83,766	83,766	6,909	62,144	62,825	(681)	-1%	72,007
% increase			-1.2%	-1.2%						-15.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		13,493	15,461	14,642	841	8,013	10,982	(2,969)	-27%	14,720
Pension and UIF Contributions		696	1,448	1,232	84	759	924	(165)	-18%	1,250
Medical Aid Contributions		225	284	265	12	134	199	(64)	-32%	270
Performance Bonus		994	1,125	1,063	-	-	797	(797)	-100%	1,100
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,829	3,191	2,896	190	1,752	2,172	(420)	-19%	2,950
Cellphone Allowance		-	102	127	8	70	95	(26)	-27%	127
Other benefits and allowances		1,656	1,886	1,769	89	886	1,327	(441)	-33%	1,850
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		18,893	23,497	21,994	1,223	11,613	16,496	(4,882)	-30%	22,267
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		5,071,887	4,295,565	4,269,566	317,023	3,089,303	3,202,175	(112,871)	-4%	4,031,926
Pension and UIF Contributions		591,566	719,163	746,809	55,918	489,735	560,107	(70,372)	-13%	717,725
Medical Aid Contributions		305,642	371,648	385,857	22,285	213,209	289,393	(76,184)	-26%	370,824
Overtime		236,626	285,259	298,723	32,434	268,917	224,042	44,874	20%	287,089
Performance Bonus		-	6,867	7,230	-	-	5,423	(5,423)	-100%	6,870
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	13,917	109,636	-	109,636	0%	-
Cellphone Allowance		4,605	12,503	13,272	1,178	10,478	9,954	524	5%	12,579
Housing Allowances		16,821	22,922	20,255	1,568	14,132	15,191	(1,059)	-7%	20,075
Other benefits and allowances		207,048	248,265	258,271	14,798	153,253	193,703	(40,451)	-21%	248,213
Payments in lieu of leave		22,652	10,832	11,265	946	8,513	8,449	64	1%	10,460
Long service awards		-	845	872	18	236	654	(418)	-64%	856
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		6,456,847	5,973,870	6,012,120	460,086	4,357,412	4,509,090	(151,678)	-3%	5,706,617

KZN000eThekwini - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M09 March

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance (%)	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
% increase			-7.5%	-6.9%						-11.6%
Total Parent Municipality		6,560,492	6,081,133	6,117,880	468,217	4,431,169	4,588,410	(157,241)	-3%	5,800,891
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:			-7.3%	-6.7%						-11.6%
Board Members of Entities										
Board Fees		648	290	290	62	455	218	238	109%	412
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		648	290	290	62	455	218	238	109%	412
% increase			-55.2%	-55.2%						-36.4%
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		9,153	11,873	11,432	1,010	7,800	8,574	(774)	-9%	11,949
Pension and UIF Contributions		767	1,390	1,349	118	830	1,012	(182)	-18%	1,390
Medical Aid Contributions		101	64	64	7	34	48	(14)	-29%	64
Performance Bonus		258	1,264	1,182	-	654	887	(233)	-26%	1,264
Motor Vehicle Allowance			76	71	7	59	53	6	11%	150
Cellphone Allowance					8	49	-	49	0%	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		10,339	14,741	14,172	1,150	9,426	10,629	(1,203)	-11%	14,891
% increase			42.6%	37.1%						44.0%
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		79,940	81,059	81,624	6,642	59,450	61,218	(1,768)	-3%	79,367
Pension and UIF Contributions		6,458	9,021	8,965	474	4,373	6,724	(2,351)	-35%	9,021
Medical Aid Contributions		885	290	271	150	1,161	203	958	471%	290
Overtime		117			259	2,480	-	2,480	0%	1,881
Performance Bonus		873	1,690	1,580	4	3,815	1,185	2,630	222%	1,690
Other benefits and allowances		1,679		-		-	-	-		-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		89,952	92,060	92,440	7,529	71,279	69,330	1,949	3%	92,249
% increase			2.3%	2.8%						2.6%
Total Municipal Entities		100,939	107,091	106,902	8,741	81,160	80,177	983	1%	107,552
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		6,661,431	6,188,224	6,224,782	476,958	4,512,329	4,668,587	(156,258)	-3%	5,908,443
% increase			-7.1%	-6.6%						-11.3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		6,576,031	6,104,168	6,140,726	469,987	4,449,731	4,605,545			5,836,024

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M09 March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2012/13											2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget			
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		276,931	380,995	332,483	685,076	391,058	388,119	321,513	386,374	383,099	326,934	345,454	493,934	4,711,969	5,018,247	5,344,433
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		11,753	10,946	11,782	(2,649)	2,572	7,064	5,596	9,701	7,712	17,805	4,866	44,985	132,134	129,085	129,200
Service charges - electricity revenue		1,034,590	706,630	759,919	777,731	771,529	726,316	773,806	768,506	750,734	787,716	881,329	842,733	9,581,538	10,773,393	12,230,407
Service charges - water revenue		166,558	199,559	201,745	195,638	187,555	191,073	217,948	243,367	188,286	227,340	232,848	370,147	2,622,062	2,818,716	2,998,420
Service charges - sanitation revenue		50,134	55,108	57,065	54,691	49,444	54,455	56,459	75,287	52,496	42,648	60,684	62,886	671,356	715,024	761,441
Service charges - refuse		35,833	35,485	36,281	36,846	36,774	37,508	36,175	35,981	37,495	38,876	34,657	23,471	425,382	454,485	485,592
Service charges - other		11,019	14,846	10,295	12,455	18,590	15,692	15,632	7,650	13,050	11,748	12,112	70,061	213,153	207,501	222,653
Rental of facilities and equipment		39,201	22,740	30,269	30,213	39,498	32,771	35,289	25,948	26,615	21,272	38,802	6,534	349,152	359,244	370,224
Interest earned - external investments		21,673	20,834	29,106	19,756	19,758	30,637	17,720	20,184	35,617	22,249	16,337	(14,118)	239,754	291,607	335,108
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		9,066	9,402	9,906	8,880	8,376	9,421	9,610	9,064	10,140	6,723	9,251	(5,694)	94,145	98,080	102,483
Fines		3,992	8,681	279,976	6,150	(269,826)	284,725	4,121	(6,379)	5,284	6,236	6,829	(225,389)	104,400	109,353	114,448
Licences and permits		160	6,568	3,184	3,813	3,473	2,789	289	7,810	3,590	1,855	1,917	(5,701)	29,747	30,941	30,975
Transfer receipts - operating		739,157	23,632	59,243	32,039	(24,353)	542,388	75,137	(13,893)	416,623	163,774	92,451	20,765	2,126,964	2,375,181	2,449,798
Other revenue		35,716	587,206	112,108	65,108	27,742	615,841	42,068	19,380	603,683	119,399	61,037	(595,663)	1,693,623	1,839,649	1,946,810
Cash Receipts by Source		2,435,783	2,082,632	1,933,362	1,925,746	1,262,189	2,938,797	1,611,363	1,588,980	2,534,425	1,794,575	1,798,574	1,088,951	22,995,379	25,220,506	27,521,992
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfer receipts - capital		263,325	12,616	49,433	-	385,222	-	-	691,013	691,013	308,231	32,513	397,711	2,831,077	2,965,759	3,535,558
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	267	(73)	1	8,790	(1,774)	1,864	(3,680)	25	-	-	26,601	32,021	32,211	32,261
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Increase in consumer deposits		13,831	(126,490)	(126,490)	13,964	(4,462)	(1,849)	(798)	(1,654)	(8,776)	-	-	273,514	30,790	24,812	55,706
Receipt of non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,718	5,718	5,600	5,484
Receipt of non-current receivables		1,538	1,538	1,538	1,538	1,538	1,538	1,538	1,538	1,538	-	-	(63,014)	(49,172)	2,248	202
Change in non-current investments		(426,012)	(426,012)	-	(100,000)	(300,000)	(500,000)	(500,000)	(500,000)	(500,000)	-	-	3,252,024	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		2,288,465	1,544,550	1,857,770	1,841,249	1,353,277	2,436,712	1,113,967	1,776,197	2,718,226	2,102,806	1,831,087	6,481,505	27,345,813	29,251,136	32,151,203
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		414,533	468,012	463,151	474,322	751,331	464,034	497,437	459,041	469,188	478,590	484,871	679,658	6,104,168	6,513,881	6,930,978
Remuneration of councillors		6,971	6,934	6,993	6,895	6,944	6,951	6,961	8,674	7,174	16,915	5,616	(3,262)	83,766	87,972	92,388
Interest paid		176,622	20,433	70,373	15,902	742	348,046	743	18,871	21,166	40,675	42,585	(206,157)	550,000	600,000	650,000
Bulk purchases - Electricity		792,066	795,159	434,232	452,838	446,180	418,933	451,574	417,752	438,138	477,014	486,882	890,939	6,501,707	7,561,648	8,802,918
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		109,952	112,868	114,740	109,809	115,135	225,655	120,224	121,130	108,368	119,254	121,721	(40,898)	1,337,959	1,419,575	1,506,169
Other materials		3,316	4,041	3,798	3,883	4,768	2,342	2,112	5,037	4,908	963	1,043	(17,004)	19,207	11,071	11,699
Contracted services		164,388	16,143	213,042	211,923	417,214	216,934	210,727	149,202	213,047	278,773	446,849	538,515	3,076,758	3,361,290	3,548,882
Grants and subsidies paid - other		20,889	(421)	5,696	24,193	16,360	17,391	5,460	17,166	9,593	25,358	17,075	15,558	174,319	183,927	194,905
General expenses		171,206	150,674	204,185	212,294	203,884	205,289	200,474	241,508	186,393	240,521	248,715	773,376	3,038,518	3,396,242	3,656,689
Cash Payments by Type		1,859,944	1,573,843	1,516,211	1,512,059	1,962,557	1,905,575	1,495,713	1,438,382	1,457,974	1,678,063	1,855,357	2,630,725	20,886,402	23,135,606	25,394,628
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		172,315	169,701	251,123	289,613	286,127	262,925	217,102	231,441	359,548	-	-	3,068,820	5,308,715	5,380,558	5,781,743
Repayment of borrowing		92,044	31,707	87,079	48,372	-	148,835	148,835	32,529	32,529	-	-	204,385	826,314	942,610	1,062,447
Other Cash Flows/Payments		1,248,648	(239,946)	(254,265)	135,088	(1,379,854)	693,766	(1,082,939)	460,263	1,251,480	-	-	(832,241)	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		3,372,951	1,535,305	1,600,148	1,985,132	868,830	3,011,101	778,711	2,162,614	3,101,530	1,678,063	1,855,357	5,071,688	27,021,431	29,458,774	32,238,818
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(1,084,486)	9,245	257,622	(143,883)	484,448	(574,389)	335,256	(386,417)	(383,305)	424,743	(24,270)	1,409,817	324,382	(207,638)	(87,615)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		5,025,483	3,940,998	3,950,243	4,207,865	4,063,982	4,548,430	3,974,041	4,309,298	3,922,880	3,539,575	3,964,318	3,940,048	5,025,483	5,349,865	5,142,227
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		3,940,998	3,950,243	4,207,865	4,063,982	4,548,430	3,974,041	4,309,298	3,922,880	3,539,575	3,964,318	3,940,048	5,349,865	5,349,865	5,142,227	5,054,612

KZN000 eThekwiini - Supporting Table SC10 Monthly Budget Statement - Parent Municipality Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M09 March

Description	Ref	2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		4,372,115	4,711,969	4,711,969	383,099	3,742,832	3,533,977	208,855	6%	4,625,172
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		111,867	132,134	132,134	7,712	64,478	99,101	(34,623)	-35%	132,134
Service charges - electricity revenue		8,352,757	9,581,538	9,581,538	750,734	7,069,760	7,186,154	(116,394)	-2%	9,479,766
Service charges - water revenue		1,893,865	2,622,062	2,622,062	188,286	1,792,504	1,966,546	(174,042)	-9%	2,339,396
Service charges - sanitation revenue		635,915	671,356	671,356	52,496	505,138	503,517	1,621	0%	665,583
Service charges - refuse revenue		404,734	425,382	425,382	37,495	328,378	319,036	9,342	3%	428,034
Service charges - other		140,766	213,153	213,848	13,050	121,803	160,386	(38,583)	-24%	174,646
Rental of facilities and equipment		406,218	349,152	349,173	26,615	292,585	261,880	30,706	12%	356,011
Interest earned - external investments		221,079	234,754	238,754	34,797	207,040	179,065	27,974	16%	238,754
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		92,526	94,145	95,655	10,140	84,309	71,741	12,567	18%	101,171
Fines		129,165	104,400	104,400	5,284	56,877	78,300	(21,423)	-27%	103,295
Licences and permits		40,087	29,747	29,747	3,590	31,676	22,310	9,366	42%	34,720
Transfers recognised - operational		1,952,987	2,126,964	2,266,351	416,623	1,913,128	1,699,763	213,365	13%	2,266,351
Other revenue		1,965,001	2,023,711	2,090,505	574,207	1,887,849	1,567,879	319,970	20%	1,971,053
Gains on disposal of PPE		65,256	32,021	32,021	7	15,641	24,016	(8,375)	-35%	42,801
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		20,784,338	23,352,488	23,573,280	2,504,137	18,113,998	17,679,960	434,038	2%	22,970,295
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		6,475,740	5,997,367	6,034,114	461,071	4,365,901	4,525,586	(159,685)	-4%	5,728,884
Remuneration of councillors		84,751	83,766	83,821	7,146	65,269	62,866	2,403	4%	72,007
Debt impairment		393,592	550,000	614,000	10,754	(146,560)	460,500	(607,060)	-132%	500,941
Depreciation & asset impairment		1,537,194	1,777,563	1,777,674	145,104	1,220,068	1,333,255	(113,187)	-8%	1,747,379
Finance charges		855,068	1,239,138	1,223,638	29,107	773,289	917,728	(144,439)	-16%	1,065,304
Bulk purchases		6,666,970	7,839,667	7,839,667	545,103	5,665,729	5,879,750	(214,021)	-4%	7,696,470
Other materials			19,207	19,207	4,908	34,432	14,405	20,026	139%	7,615
Contracted services		2,842,544	3,063,653	3,072,316	211,540	1,859,496	2,304,237	(444,741)	-19%	3,114,809
Transfers and grants		141,694	184,819	183,945	9,593	106,086	137,959	(31,873)	-23%	174,266
Other expenditure		1,486,219	2,608,096	2,724,487	171,347	1,703,812	2,043,365	(339,553)	-17%	2,641,045
Loss on disposal of PPE		6,256	1,100	1,198	(18)	6,195	898	5,297	589%	2,706
Total Expenditure		20,490,028	23,364,376	23,574,066	1,595,654	15,653,716	17,680,550	(2,026,833)	-11%	22,751,428
Surplus/(Deficit)		294,310	(11,888)	(786)	908,482	2,460,282	(589)	2,460,871	#####	218,867
Transfers recognised - capital		1,456,754	2,831,077	2,886,944	184,338	1,022,123	2,165,208	(1,143,085)	-53%	2,809,306
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		1,751,064	2,819,189	2,886,158	1,092,820	3,482,405	2,164,619	1,317,786	61%	3,028,174
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		1,751,064	2,819,189	2,886,158	1,092,820	3,482,405	2,164,619	1,317,786	61%	3,028,174

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC11 Monthly Budget Statement - summary of municipal entities - M09 March

Description	Ref	2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd		243,376	132,581	132,581	18,884	119,177	99,436	19,741	20%	140,524
Ushaka Marine World		152,885	177,149	167,631	11,412	121,482	125,723	(4,241)	-3%	167,795
Total Operating Revenue		396,261	309,730	300,212	30,296	240,659	225,159	15,500	7%	308,319
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd		174,369	185,273	185,273	15,630	103,124	138,955	(35,831)	-26%	132,954
Ushaka Marine World		193,616	212,130	203,306	14,685	133,679	152,480	(18,801)	-12%	211,769
Total Operating Expenditure		367,985	397,403	388,579	30,315	236,803	291,434	(54,631)	-19%	344,723
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		28,276	(87,673)	(88,367)	(19)	3,856	(66,275)	(39,131)	59%	(36,404)
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd		23,804	15,000	15,000	413	5,321	11,250	(5,929)	-53%	15,000
Ushaka Marine World		8,404	8,452	8,452	734	4,414	6,339	(1,925)	-30%	8,452
Total Capital Expenditure		32,208	23,452	23,452	1,147	9,735	17,589	(7,854)	-45%	23,452

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC12 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M09 March

Month	2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13							
	Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	181,580	157,696	157,696	172,315	172,315	157,696	(14,619)	-9.3%	3%
August	127,581	225,670	225,670	169,701	342,016	383,366	41,350	10.8%	6%
September	305,505	384,624	384,624	254,813	596,829	767,990	171,161	22.3%	11%
October	345,289	304,101	304,101	289,613	886,442	1,072,091	185,649	17.3%	17%
November	284,965	337,565	337,565	286,127	1,172,569	1,409,656	237,087	16.8%	22%
December	321,297	382,010	382,010	262,925	1,435,494	1,791,666	356,172	19.9%	27%
January	178,210	218,436	218,436	217,102	1,652,596	2,010,102	357,506	17.8%	31%
February	227,754	444,755	444,755	231,441	1,884,037	2,454,857	570,820	23.3%	35%
March	290,430	340,180	340,180	359,548	2,243,585	2,795,037	551,452	19.7%	42%
April	225,404	382,533	382,533			3,177,570	-		
May	313,307	523,709	523,709			3,701,279	-		
June	714,149	1,607,436	1,607,436			5,308,715	-		
Total Capital expenditure	3,515,471	5,308,715	5,308,715	2,243,585					

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13a Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M09 March

Description	Ref	2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		1,991,256	2,351,123	2,245,211	136,857	771,331	1,683,908	912,577	54.2%	2,250,132
Infrastructure - Road transport		590,902	343,180	113,929	22,401	157,107	85,447	(71,660)	-83.9%	176,500
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		443,447	265,570	39,103	13,110	69,203	29,327	(39,876)	-136.0%	90,500
Storm water		147,455	77,610	74,826	9,291	87,904	56,120	(31,785)	-56.6%	86,000
Infrastructure - Electricity		349,281	249,700	383,956	33,520	173,374	287,967	114,593	39.8%	406,306
Transmission & Reticulation		342,781	246,450	380,706	21,450	153,608	285,530	131,922	46.2%	380,706
Street Lighting		6,500	3,250	3,250	12,070	19,766	2,438	(17,329)	-710.9%	25,600
Infrastructure - Water		315,843	583,689	521,479	14,988	123,104	391,109	268,005	68.5%	451,479
Dams & Reservoirs		8,550	26,000	26,000	974	8,754	19,500	10,746	55.1%	26,000
Reticulation		307,293	557,689	495,479	14,014	114,350	371,609	257,259	69.2%	425,479
Infrastructure - Sanitation		352,095	360,200	360,200	44,042	151,096	270,150	119,054	44.1%	360,200
Reticulation		337,296	321,200	321,200	44,011	150,836	240,900	90,064	37.4%	321,200
Sewerage purification		14,799	39,000	39,000	31	260	29,250	28,990	99.1%	39,000
Infrastructure - Other		383,135	814,354	865,647	21,906	166,650	649,235	482,585	74.3%	855,647
Waste Management		122,230	146,800	135,307	5,277	46,925	101,480	54,555	53.8%	125,307
Transportation		87,802	124,500	230,446	1,386	14,972	172,835	157,863	91.3%	230,446
Other		173,103	543,054	499,894	15,243	104,753	374,921	270,168	72.1%	499,894
Community		216,699	108,300	100,547	2,086	10,697	75,410	64,713	85.8%	100,547
Parks & gardens		510	-	-			-	-		-
Sportsfields & stadia		2,350	-	-			-	-		-
Swimming pools		3,082	3,000	3,000			2,250	2,250	100.0%	3,000
Community halls		1,810	-	-			-	-		-
Libraries		100	77,900	37,900	24	780	28,425	27,645	97.3%	37,900
Security and policing			2,700	13,059	644	2,536	9,794	7,258	74.1%	13,059
Buses		178,330	-	-			-	-		-
Clinics		10,713	16,500	16,500	944	4,839	12,375	7,536	60.9%	16,500
Museums & Art Galleries			8,200	8,200	474	2,542	6,150	3,608	58.7%	8,200
Other		19,804	-	-			-	-		-
Heritage assets		-	5,000	5,610	1	944	4,208	3,264	77.6%	5,610
Other			5,000	5,610	1	944	4,208	3,264	77.6%	5,610
								-		

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13a Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M09 March

Description	Ref	2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Investment properties		5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		668,799	961,206	1,021,001	133,441	730,703	765,751	35,048	4.6%	959,532
General vehicles		80,810	43,200	99,521	2,100	55,213	74,641	19,428	26.0%	99,521
Specialised vehicles		119,441	18,383	18,383	12,003	50,835	13,787	(37,048)	-268.7%	78,492
Plant & equipment		113,383	81,623	84,212	3,071	26,763	63,159	36,396	57.6%	88,644
Computers - hardware/equipment		15,586	19,500	19,739	572	11,672	14,804	3,132	21.2%	21,584
Furniture and other office equipment		10,271	-	2,175	-	847	1,631	784	0.0%	2,175
Markets		424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings			3,000	3,000	80	1,877	2,250	373	16.6%	3,000
Other Buildings		27,431	9,000	9,000	3,424	23,320	6,750	(16,570)	-245.5%	24,000
Other Land		11,850	7,000	7,000	-	1,746	5,250	3,504	66.7%	7,000
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		194,551	757,000	754,825	112,191	557,937	566,119	8,182	1.4%	611,970
Other		95,052	22,500	23,146	-	493	17,360	16,867	97.2%	23,146
Intangibles		113,310	12,850	66,110	8	2,554	49,583	47,029	94.8%	66,110
Computers - software & programming		112,310	12,850	66,110	8	2,554	49,583	47,029	94.8%	66,110
Other		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets		2,995,064	3,438,479	3,438,479	272,393	1,516,229	2,578,859	1,062,630	41.2%	3,381,931
Specialised vehicles		119,441	18,383	18,383	12,003	50,835	13,787	(37,048)	-269%	78,492
Refuse		92,000	10,000	10,000	12,003	48,733	7,500	(41,233)	-550%	70,109
Fire		15,254	8,383	8,383	-	2,102	6,287	4,185	67%	8,383
Conservancy		12,187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13b Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M09 March

Description	Ref	2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		982,245	1,621,434	1,621,434	60,021	547,886	1,216,076	668,190	54.9%	1,458,982
Infrastructure - Road transport		537,311	940,031	940,031	33,466	315,747	705,023	389,276	55.2%	793,053
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>		462,116	926,083	926,083	33,451	309,988	694,562	384,574	55.4%	778,694
<i>Storm water</i>		75,195	13,948	13,948	15	5,759	10,461	4,702	44.9%	14,359
Infrastructure - Electricity		154,551	210,950	210,950	15,765	107,053	158,213	51,160	32.3%	182,385
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>		152,551	207,950	207,950	15,748	104,493	155,963	51,470	33.0%	179,385
<i>Street Lighting</i>		2,000	3,000	3,000	17	2,560	2,250	(310)	-13.8%	3,000
Infrastructure - Water		117,548	64,400	64,400	1,220	10,274	48,300	38,026	78.7%	55,484
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>		11,754	3,000	3,000	631	5,631	2,250	(3,381)	-150.3%	19,084
<i>Water purification</i>		496	500	500	-	181	375	194	51.7%	500
<i>Reticulation</i>		105,298	60,900	60,900	589	4,462	45,675	41,213	90.2%	35,900
Infrastructure - Sanitation		41,304	206,000	206,000	6,357	83,480	154,500	71,020	46.0%	200,369
<i>Reticulation</i>		12,404	81,500	81,500	398	3,112	61,125	58,013	94.9%	37,844
<i>Sewerage purification</i>		28,900	124,500	124,500	5,959	80,368	93,375	13,007	13.9%	162,525
Infrastructure - Other		131,531	200,053	200,053	3,213	31,332	150,040	118,708	79.1%	227,691
<i>Waste Management</i>		2,100	10,000	10,000	90	4,960	7,500	2,540	33.9%	14,191
<i>Transportation</i>		-	14,000	14,000	164	3,480	10,500	7,020	66.9%	14,000
<i>Other</i>		129,431	176,053	176,053	2,959	22,892	132,040	109,148	82.7%	199,500
Community		37,997	76,783	76,783	7,624	79,899	57,587	(22,312)	-38.7%	186,243
Parks & gardens		2,765	6,773	6,773	156	630	5,080	4,450	87.6%	8,600
Sportsfields & stadia		5,043	15,800	15,800	5,229	14,329	11,850	(2,479)	-20.9%	29,026
Swimming pools		6,130	2,800	2,800	-	2,841	2,100	(741)	-35.3%	7,200
Community halls		3,275	2,350	2,350	770	3,106	1,763	(1,344)	-76.2%	2,594
Libraries		6,411	14,600	14,600	1,403	3,897	10,950	7,053	64.4%	15,700
Recreational facilities		-	17,000	17,000	-	54,107	12,750	(41,357)	-324.4%	113,666
Clinics		6,487	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		5,086	2,057	2,057	-	91	1,543	1,452	94.1%	2,057

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13b Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M09 March

Description	Ref	2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Cemeteries		2,800	15,403	15,403	66	898	11,552	10,654	92.2%	7,400
Heritage assets		35,525	15,900	15,900	548	5,651	11,925	6,274	52.6%	14,900
Buildings		17,950	15,900	15,900	548	5,651	11,925	6,274	52.6%	14,900
Other		17,575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		70,042	150,619	150,619	18,962	92,850	112,964	20,114	17.8%	218,582
General vehicles		-	2,000	2,000	-	11,037	1,500	(9,537)	-635.8%	26,100
Specialised vehicles		-	5,000	5,000	11,911	18,126	3,750	(14,376)	-383.4%	40,000
Plant & equipment		2,490	16,162	16,162	263	9,014	12,122	3,108	25.6%	26,793
Computers - hardware/equipment		1,500	4,700	4,700	120	2,278	3,525	1,247	35.4%	4,700
Furniture and other office equipment		1,900	150	150	156	864	113	(752)	-668.0%	1,720
Markets		2,476	9,005	9,005	-	-	6,754	6,754	100.0%	9,005
Other Buildings		10,570	29,700	29,700	2,048	17,747	22,275	4,528	20.3%	24,646
Other		51,106	83,902	83,902	4,464	33,784	62,926	29,142	46.3%	85,618
Intangibles		-	5,500	5,500	-	1,003	4,125	3,122	75.7%	5,500
Computers - software & programming		-	5,500	5,500	-	1,003	4,125	3,122	75.7%	5,500
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	1,125,809	1,870,236	1,870,236	87,155	727,289	1,402,677	675,388	48.1%	1,884,207
Specialised vehicles		-	5,000	5,000	11,911	18,126	3,750	(14,376)	-383.4%	40,000
Conservancy		-	5,000	5,000	11,911	18,126	3,750	(14,376)	-383.4%	40,000

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13c Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M09 March

Description	Ref	2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		1,441,497	1,760,944	1,760,944	114,672	1,015,733	1,320,708	304,975	23.1%	1,760,944
Infrastructure - Road transport		374,030	447,959	447,959	29,171	258,388	335,969	77,581	23.1%	447,959
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		303,854	364,840	364,840	23,758	210,444	273,630	63,186	23.1%	364,840
Storm water		70,177	83,119	83,119	5,413	47,944	62,339	14,395	23.1%	83,119
Infrastructure - Electricity		533,540	656,322	656,322	42,739	378,574	492,242	113,667	23.1%	656,322
Generation		10,772	17,124	17,124	1,115	9,877	12,843	2,966	23.1%	17,124
Transmission & Reticulation		518,828	634,284	634,284	41,304	365,862	475,713	109,851	23.1%	634,284
Street Lighting		3,941	4,914	4,914	320	2,834	3,686	851	23.1%	4,914
Infrastructure - Water		310,278	398,270	398,270	25,935	229,727	298,703	68,976	23.1%	398,270
Reticulation		310,278	398,270	398,270	25,935	229,727	298,703	68,976	23.1%	398,270
Infrastructure - Sanitation		219,115	253,307	253,307	16,495	146,110	189,980	43,870	23.1%	253,307
Reticulation		219,115	253,307	253,307	16,495	146,110	189,980	43,870	23.1%	253,307
Infrastructure - Other		4,534	5,086	5,086	331	2,934	3,815	881	23.1%	5,086
Waste Management		4,534	5,086	5,086	331	2,934	3,815	881	23.1%	5,086
Community		142,952	238,121	238,121	15,506	137,351	178,591	41,240	23.1%	238,121
Sportsfields & stadia		9,165	15,629	15,629	1,018	9,015	11,722	2,707	23.1%	15,629
Community halls		4,792	11,192	11,192	729	6,456	8,394	1,938	23.1%	11,192
Recreational facilities		1,689	2,015	2,015	131	1,162	1,511	349	23.1%	2,015
Fire, safety & emergency		1,195	2,751	2,751	179	1,587	2,063	476	23.1%	2,751
Security and policing		20,614	28,796	28,796	1,875	16,610	21,597	4,987	23.1%	28,796
Buses		68,776	101,052	101,052	6,580	58,288	75,789	17,501	23.1%	101,052
Clinics		3,857	5,150	5,150	335	2,971	3,863	892	23.1%	5,150
Museums & Art Galleries		711	2,650	2,650	173	1,529	1,988	459	23.1%	2,650
Cemeteries		301	1,856	1,856	121	1,071	1,392	321	23.1%	1,856
Social rental housing		31,852	67,030	67,030	4,365	38,664	50,273	11,609	23.1%	67,030
								-		
Other assets		351,222	490,870	490,870	32,608	286,089	368,153	82,063	22.3%	485,131
General vehicles		97,621	85,670	85,670	5,579	49,415	64,253	14,837	23.1%	85,670
Specialised vehicles		41,029	54,013	54,013	3,517	31,155	40,510	9,354	23.1%	54,013
Plant & equipment		17,598	21,617	21,617	1,408	12,469	16,213	3,744	23.1%	21,617
Computers - hardware/equipment		43,455	55,289	55,289	3,600	31,891	41,467	9,575	23.1%	55,289
Furniture and other office equipment		2,423	2,225	2,225	145	1,283	1,669	385	23.1%	2,225
Markets		3,532	5,839	5,839	380	3,368	4,379	1,011	23.1%	5,839
Other Buildings		96,017	109,806	109,806	7,793	66,287	82,355	16,067	19.5%	109,806

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13c Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M09 March

Description	Ref	2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Other		49,546	156,411	156,411	10,185	90,219	117,308	27,089	23.1%	150,672
Intangibles		6,156	10,014	10,014	652	5,776	7,511	1,734	23.1%	10,014
Computers - software & programming		6,156	10,014	10,014	652	5,776	7,511	1,734	23.1%	10,014
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure		1,941,827	2,499,949	2,499,949	163,439	1,444,949	1,874,962	430,012	22.9%	2,494,210
Specialised vehicles		41,029	54,013	54,013	3,517	31,155	40,510	9,354	23.1%	54,013
Refuse		35,857	47,628	47,628	3,074	27,227	35,721	8,494	23.8%	47,628
Fire		5,173	6,385	6,385	443	3,928	4,789	861	18.0%	6,385

KZN000 eThekwi - Supporting Table SC13d Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M09 March

Description	Ref	2011/12		Budget Year 2012/13						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		739,884	1,061,038	1,061,038	88,418	795,779	795,779	-		1,061,038
Infrastructure - Road transport		425,368	438,821	438,821	36,567	329,116	329,116	-		438,821
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		281,792	403,155	403,155	33,595	302,366	302,366	-		403,155
Storm water		143,576	35,666	35,666	2,972	26,750	26,750	-		35,666
Infrastructure - Electricity		161,047	319,013	319,013	26,584	239,260	239,260	-		319,013
Generation		54,824	247,395	247,395	20,616	185,546	185,546	-		247,395
Transmission & Reticulation		94,645	71,618	71,618	5,968	53,714	53,714	-		71,618
Street Lighting		11,578	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Infrastructure - Water		12,579	122,141	122,141	10,178	91,606	91,606	-		122,141
Dams & Reservoirs		3,967	122,141	122,141	10,178	91,606	91,606	-		122,141
Water purification		1,087	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reticulation		7,525	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		19,622	134,055	134,055	11,171	100,541	100,541	-		134,055
Reticulation		19,616	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sewerage purification		6	134,055	134,055	11,171	100,541	100,541	-		134,055
Infrastructure - Other		121,268	47,008	47,008	3,918	35,256	35,256	-		47,008
Waste Management		50,821	39,835	39,835	3,320	29,876	29,876	-		39,835
Other		70,447	7,173	7,173	598	5,380	5,380	-		7,173
Community		128,732	65,998	65,998	5,500	49,499	49,499	-		65,998
Community halls		195	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		14,076	298	298	25	224	224	-		298
Recreational facilities		73,359	42,864	42,864	3,572	32,148	32,148	-		42,864
Fire, safety & emergency		1,060	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Security and policing		662	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics		38,810	17,191	17,191	1,433	12,893	12,893	-		17,191
Museums & Art Galleries		258	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cemeteries		312	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other		-	5,645	5,645	470	4,234	4,234	-		5,645
Heritage assets		-	67,095	67,095	5,591	50,321	50,321	-		67,095
Buildings		-	67,095	67,095	5,591	50,321	50,321	-		67,095
Other assets		652,133	609,292	609,292	50,774	456,969	456,969	-		609,292
General vehicles		250,771	115,562	115,562	9,630	86,672	86,672	-		115,562
Specialised vehicles		-	8,140	8,140	678	6,105	6,105	-		8,140
Plant & equipment		129,646	132,219	132,219	11,018	99,164	99,164	-		132,219
Computers - hardware/equipment		98,472	139,739	139,739	11,645	104,804	104,804	-		139,739
Furniture and other office equipment		19,660	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Markets		3,963	37,248	37,248	3,104	27,936	27,936	-		37,248
Other Buildings		134,024	147,430	147,430	12,286	110,573	110,573	-		147,430
Other		15,597	28,954	28,954	2,413	21,716	21,716	-		28,954
Intangibles		708	45,759	45,759	3,813	34,319	34,319	-		45,759
Computers - software & programming		708	45,759	45,759	3,813	34,319	34,319	-		45,759
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13d Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M09 March

Description	Ref	2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure										
		1,521,457	1,849,182	1,849,182	154,096	1,386,887	1,386,887	-		1,849,182
Specialised vehicles										
Fire		-	8,140	8,140	678	6,105	6,105	-		8,140
		-	8,140	8,140	678	6,105	6,105	-		8,140

Chart C1 2012/13 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target				
Month	2011/12	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	181,580	157,696	157,696	172,315
Aug	127,581	225,670	225,670	169,701
Sep	305,505	384,624	384,624	254,813
Oct	345,289	304,101	304,101	289,613
Nov	284,965	337,565	337,565	286,127
Dec	321,297	382,010	382,010	262,925
Jan	178,210	218,436	218,436	217,102
Feb	227,754	444,755	444,755	231,441
Mar	290,430	340,180	340,180	359,548
Apr	225,404	382,533	382,533	-
May	313,307	523,709	523,709	-
Jun	714,149	1,607,436	1,607,436	-

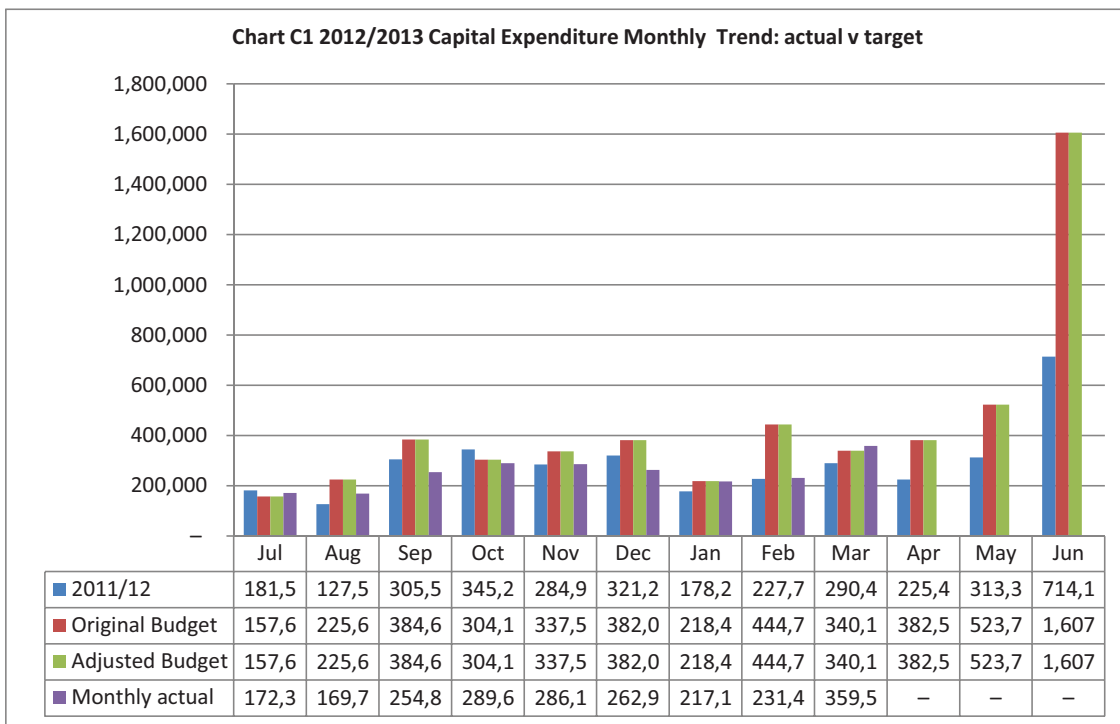


Chart C2 2012/13 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	172,315	157,696
Aug	342,016	383,366
Sep	596,829	767,990
Oct	886,442	1,072,091
Nov	1,172,569	1,409,656
Dec	1,435,494	1,791,666
Jan	1,652,596	2,010,102
Feb	1,884,037	2,454,857
Mar	2,243,585	2,795,037
Apr		3,177,570
May		3,701,279
Jun		5,308,715

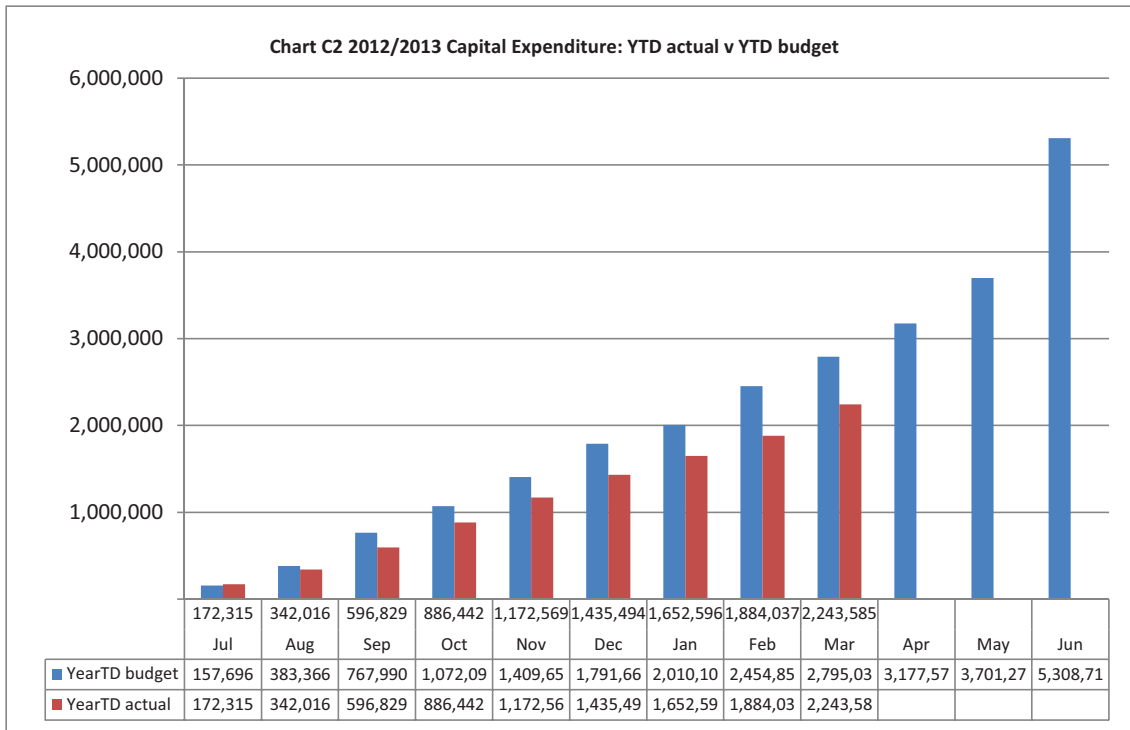
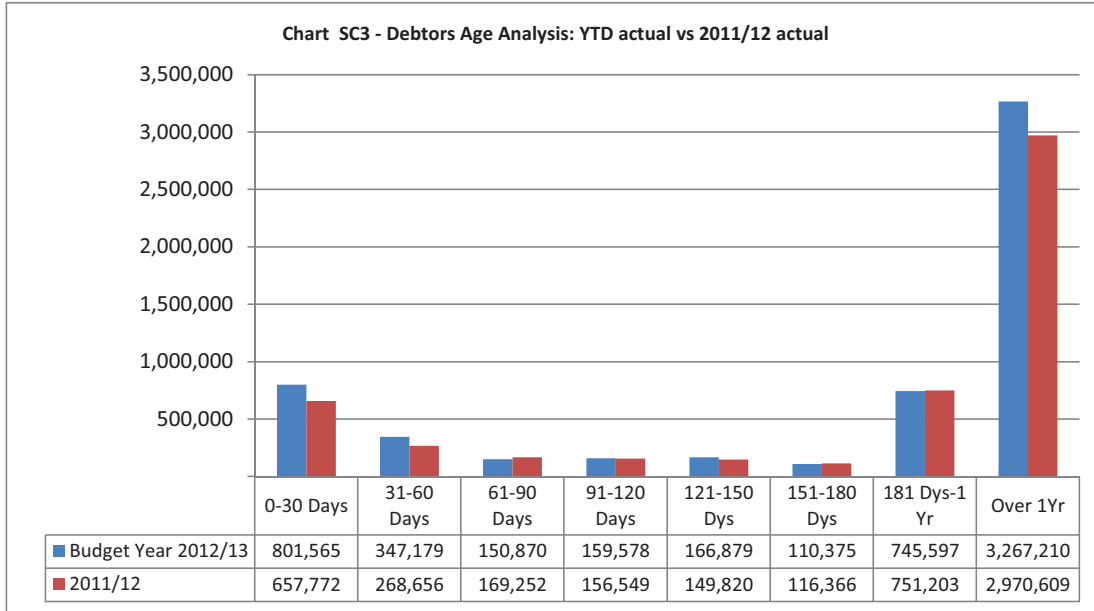


Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2	801,565	347,179	150,870	159,578	166,879	110,375	745,597	3,267,210
2011/12	657,772	268,656	169,252	156,549	149,820	116,366	751,203	2,970,609



Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Category

	2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
Government	535,244	551,798
Business	469,438	483,956
Households	2,615,422	2,696,312
Other	1,956,670	2,017,186

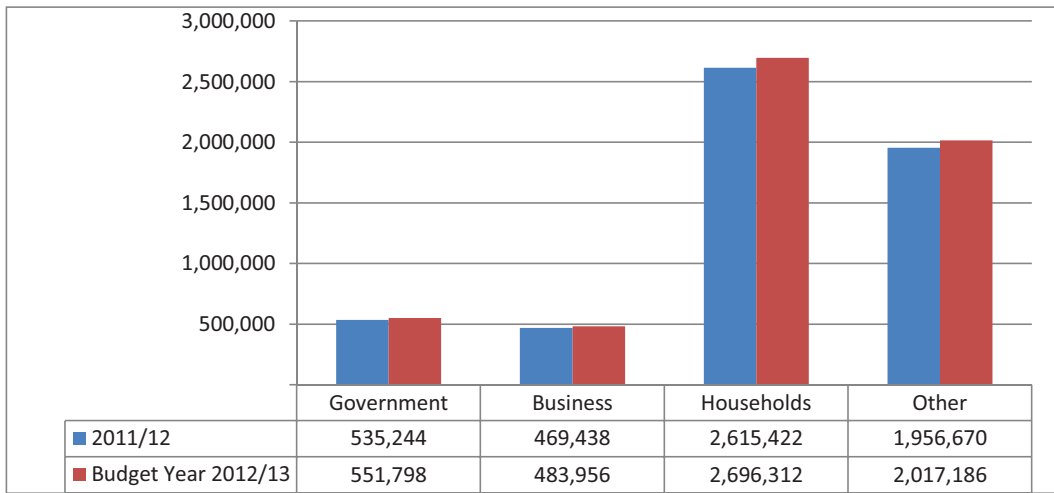
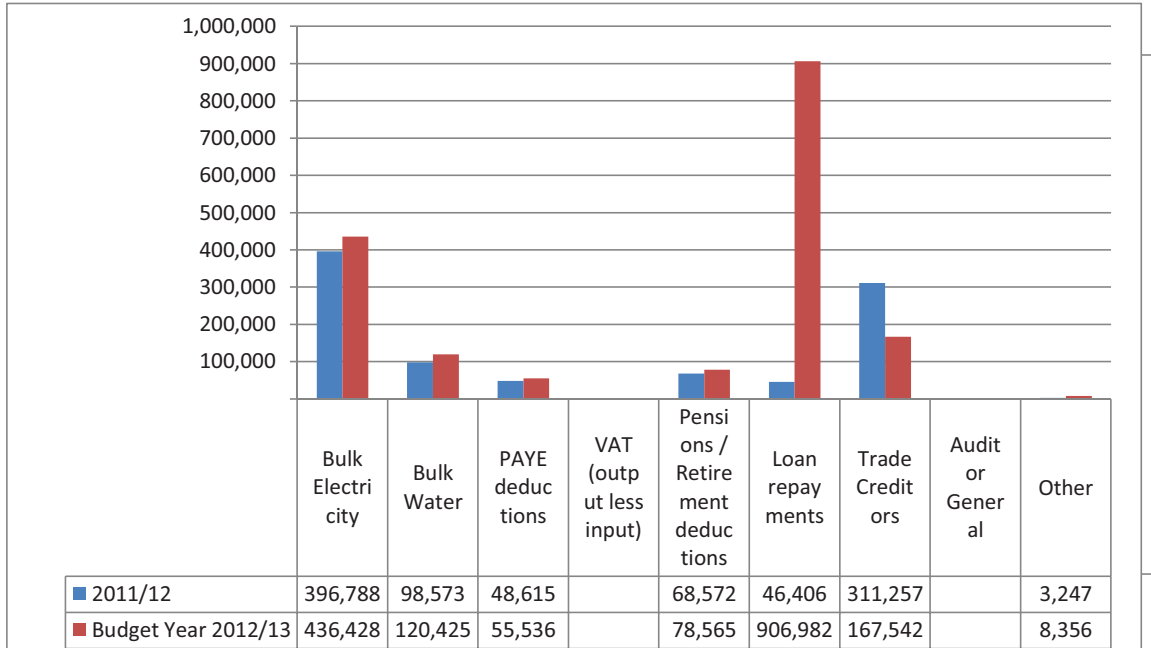


Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductions	VAT (output less input)	Pensions / Retirement deductions	Loan repayments	Trade Creditors	Audit or General	Other
2011/12	396,788	98,573	48,615		68,572	46,406	311,257		3,247
Budget Year 2012/13	436,428	120,425	55,536		78,565	906,982	167,542		8,356



ANNEXURE 2

STAFF EXPENDITURE

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY

STAFF EXPENDITURE REPORT IN TERMS OF S66 OF THE MFMA

FOR THE MONTH ENDING 31 MARCH 2013

DESCRIPTION	2012/2013 BUDGET	2012/2013 YTD BUDGET	2012/2013 YTD ACTUAL	2012/2013 MONTH ACTUAL
SALARIES - BASIC	3,656,173,735	2,742,130,301	2,487,378,901	282,081,299
OVERTIME	295,876,443	221,907,332	286,359,033	33,433,773
LEAVE COMMUTATION	11,342,000	8,506,500	704	-2,131
HOUSING SUBSIDY	23,870,639	17,902,979	13,574,601	1,427,015
PENSION FUND	680,434,909	510,326,182	469,606,033	53,790,977
COUNCIL PENSIONS	43,531,560	32,648,670	31,583,240	2,582,726
HOLIDAY BONUS	313,750,928	235,313,196	270,773,221	768,686
MEDICAL AID	318,646,300	238,984,725	205,183,830	25,063,106
LONG SERVICE AWARDS	182,667	137,000	193,684	-44,000
MARKET/SCARCE SKILLS ALLOWANCE	50,395,360	37,796,520	38,320,572	4,360,903
GROUP LIFE COVER	0	0	-30,000	0
RENTAL SUBSIDY	127,532	95,649	71,345	7,340
PENSIONERS MEDICAL AID	71,458,710	53,594,033	61,107,173	7,916,246
UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE FUND	33,825,072	25,368,804	23,919,386	2,725,156
TASK IMPLEMENTATION	2,105,099	1,578,824	82,492	522
PERFORMANCE BONUS	8,368,090	6,276,068	0	0
LONG SERVICE AWARDS PROVISION	702,000	526,500	0	0
LEAVE COMMUTATION TRF EX PROVISION	0	0	6,760,460	0
CONTINGENCY - STAFF VACANCIES	35,000,000	26,250,000	0	0
ACCOMMODATION	367,750	275,813	240,500	25,250
CLOTHES ALLOW.-SECUR:MAYOR'S F	105,390	79,043	80,096	8,654
HOUSE ALLOWANCE	2,790	2,093	1,440	160
LOCOMOTION ALLOWANCES	161,922,246	121,441,685	124,393,429	14,447,940
MEAL ALLOWANCE	2,500	1,875	21,282	5,346
OTHER	940,748	705,561	290,388	432
SHIFT ALLOWANCE	10,467,677	7,850,758	4,447,331	0
TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	155,320	116,490	18,991	1,930
CELLPHONE ALLOWANCE	13,198,182	9,898,637	10,577,406	1,186,976
TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE	37,550	28,163	93,197	0
UNIFORM ALLOWANCES	116,358	87,269	784,633	779,014
SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCE	181,900	136,425	74,207	5,423
CONTINGENCY	17,013,000	12,759,750	0	0
EDUCATION FEES	6,637,556	4,978,167	6,295,584	708,874
EMPLOYMENT SERVICES	46,106,563	34,579,922	41,838,010	5,361,565
EXECUTIVE PACKAGES	218,811,224	164,108,418	135,519,260	14,344,725
MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL EXPENS	164,800	123,600	0	0
PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	3,129,993	2,347,495	939,242	98,912
SALARIES -SESSIONAL DRS:HEALTH	3,114,726	2,336,045	451,524	51,961
STAFF RECRUITMENT	550,700	413,025	-24,454	-25,974
TEMPORARY STAFF	191,858,151	143,893,613	124,424,547	7,459,333
TEMPORARY STAFF - FIXED TERM	0	0	20,556	0
TEMPORARY STAFF:SEASONAL	9,999,130	7,499,348	7,286,419	712,163
TEMP.STAFF:LEARNERSHIP PROGR	21,129,551	15,847,163	16,874,799	2,331,452
TRAVELLING & REMOVAL EXPENSES	271,702	203,777	118,096	3,292
UNIFORMS	23,586,309	17,689,732	12,530,392	840,504
WORK INTEGRATED LEARNERS	0	0	0	0
INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVIES	1,250,400	937,800	1,223,473	136,492
COUNCILLORS' ALLOWANCES	50,206,600	37,654,950	39,015,121	4,356,991
COUNCILLORS' ALLOW:CONSTIT	3,860,500	2,895,375	2,853,550	317,750
TRAVEL ALL- COUNCILLORS	19,333,690	14,500,268	15,486,376	1,696,905
COUNCILLORS BENEFITS	2,565,720	1,924,290	1,911,072	223,190
TRADITIONAL LEADERS' ALLOW	808,920	606,690	567,000	63,000
COUNCILLORS' PENS.FUND CONTR	5,462,380	4,096,785	4,300,328	488,136
COUNCILLORS' MED AID CONTRIB	1,528,418	1,146,314	0	0
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS- CAPITALISED	-279,546,761	(209,660,071)	(16,369,703)	(1,525,263)
TOTAL	6,081,132,727	4,560,849,545	4,431,168,767	468,216,751

ANNEXURE 3

***IN YEAR REPORT OF
MUNICIPAL ENTITIES***

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD
TABLES

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M09 March

Description	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	6,296	5,000	5,000	647	5,560	4,640	1	20%	7,107
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	237,080	127,581	127,581	18,237	113,617	112,200	1	1%	133,417
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	243,376	132,581	132,581	18,884	119,177	116,840	2,337	0	140,524
Employee costs	42,326	44,659	44,659	4,036	34,881	33,958	923	0	45,280
Remuneration of Board Members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	9,988	35,618	35,618	468	4,671	4,685	(14)	(0)	6,233
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	122,055	104,996	104,996	11,126	63,572	68,685	(5,113)	(0)	81,441
Total Expenditure	174,369	185,273	185,273	15,630	103,124	107,328	(4,204)	(0)	132,954
Surplus/(Deficit)	69,007	(52,692)	(52,692)	3,254	16,053	9,512	6,541	0	7,570
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	69,007	(52,692)	(52,692)	3,254	16,053	9,512	6,541	0	7,570
Taxation	15,186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	53,821	(52,692)	(52,692)	3,254	16,053	9,512	6,541	0	7,570
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure									
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	23,805	15,000	15,000	413	5,321	11,250	(5,929)	(0)	15,000
Total sources of capital funds	23,805	15,000	15,000	413	5,321	11,250	(5,929)	(0)	15,000
Financial position									
Total current assets	155,059	104,356	104,356		195,259				104,356
Total non current assets	178,081	649,817	649,817		162,888				649,817
Total current liabilities	33,072	47,215	47,215		42,027				47,215
Total non current liabilities	226,590	226,590	226,590		226,590				226,590
Community wealth/Equity	73,478	480,368	480,368		89,531				480,368
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	68,846	(47,073)	(47,073)	7,564	79,768	(30,075)	109,843	(0)	(44,966)
Net cash from (used) investing	(23,796)	15,000	15,000	645	(4,314)	(10,000)	5,686	(0)	15,000
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	145,957	68,835	68,835	8,209	75,454	(40,075)	115,529	(0)	70,942
Debtors & creditors analysis	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Revenue Source	5,038	100	60	1,946	-	-	-	-	7,144
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	11,290	878	125	251	-	-	-	-	12,544

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M09 March

Description	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Revenue By Source									
Property rates							-		
Property rates - penalties & collection charges							-		
Service charges - electricity revenue							-		
Service charges - water revenue							-		
Service charges - sanitation revenue							-		
Service charges - refuse revenue							-		
Service charges - other							-		
Rental of facilities and equipment							-		
Interest earned - external investments	6,296	5,000	5,000	647	5,560	4,640	920	19.8%	7,107
Interest earned - outstanding debtors							-		
Dividends received							-		
Fines							-		
Licences and permits							-		
Agency services							-		
Transfers recognised - operational							-		
Other revenue	237,080	127,581	127,581	18,237	113,617	112,200	1,417	1.3%	133,417
Gains on disposal of PPE							-		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	243,376	132,581	132,581	18,884	119,177	116,840	2,337	2.0%	140,524
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	42,326	44,659	44,659	4,036	34,881	33,958	923	2.7%	45,280
Remuneration of Directors							-		
Debt impairment		-	-				-		
Collection costs							-		
Depreciation & asset impairment	9,988	35,618	35,618	468	4,671	4,685	(14)	-0.3%	6,233
Finance charges							-		
Bulk purchases							-		
Other materials							-		
Contracted services	16,620	13,105	13,105	1,507	11,632	11,732	(100)	-0.9%	14,527
Transfers and grants							-		
Other expenditure	105,435	91,891	91,891	9,619	51,940	56,953	(5,013)	-8.8%	66,914
Loss on disposal of PPE							-		
Total Expenditure	174,369	185,273	185,273	15,630	103,124	107,328	(4,204)	-3.9%	132,954
Surplus/(Deficit)	69,007	(52,692)	(52,692)	3,254	16,053	9,512	6,541	68.8%	7,570
Transfers recognised - capital							-		
Contributions recognised - capital							-		
Contributions of PPE							-		
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	69,007	(52,692)	(52,692)	3,254	16,053	9,512	6,541	68.8%	7,570
Taxation	15,186						-		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	53,821	(52,692)	(52,692)	3,254	16,053	9,512	6,541		7,570

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F3 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure - M09 March

Vote Description	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Multi-Year expenditure									
<i>Insert programme/projects description</i>							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Single Year expenditure									
<i>Capital Expenditure for ICC operations</i>	23,805	15,000	15,000	413	5,321	11,250	(5,929)	-52.7%	15,000
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	23,805	15,000	15,000	413	5,321	11,250	(5,929)	-52.7%	15,000
Total Capital expenditure	23,805	15,000	15,000	413	5,321	11,250	(5,929)	-52.7%	15,000
Funded by:									
National Government							-		
Provincial Government							-		
Parent Municipality							-		
District Municipality							-		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public contributions & Donations							-		
Borrowing							-		
Internally generated funds	23,805	15,000	15,000	413	5,321	11,250	(5,929)	-52.7%	15,000
Total Capital Funding	23,805	15,000	15,000	413	5,321	11,250	(5,929)	-52.7%	15,000

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M09 March

Vote Description	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands					
ASSETS					
Current assets					
Cash	55,132	99,756	99,756	75,455	99,756
Call investment deposits	90,825			93,246	
Consumer debtors					
Other debtors	7,884	3,400	3,400	7,144	3,400
Current portion of long-term receivables				18,293	
Inventory	1,217	1,200	1,200	1,122	1,200
Total current assets	155,059	104,356	104,356	195,259	104,356
Non current assets					
Long-term receivables	18,293				
Investments					
Investment property					
Property, plant and equipment	159,511	647,934	647,934	161,005	647,934
Agricultural assets					
Biological assets					
Intangible assets	277	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883
Total non current assets	178,081	649,817	649,817	162,888	649,817
TOTAL ASSETS	333,140	754,173	754,173	358,147	754,173
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities					
Bank overdraft					
Borrowing					
Consumer deposits	14,693			22,754	
Trade and other payables	18,380	47,215	47,215	18,050	47,215
Provisions				1,223	
Total current liabilities	33,072	47,215	47,215	42,027	47,215
Non current liabilities					
Borrowing	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590
Provisions					
Total non current liabilities	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590
TOTAL LIABILITIES	259,662	273,805	273,805	268,616	273,805
NET ASSETS	73,478	480,368	480,368	89,531	480,368
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	73,478	480,368	480,368	89,531	480,368
Reserves					
Share capital					
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	73,478	480,368	480,368	89,531	480,368

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F5 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flows - M09 March

Description	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	241,109	127,581	127,581	19,344	156,367	85,054	71,313	83.8%	127,581
Government - operating							-		
Government - capital							-		
Interest	6,296	5,000	5,000	647	5,560	4,640	920	19.8%	7,107
Dividends							-		
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(178,560)	(179,654)	(179,654)	(12,427)	(82,159)	(119,769)	37,611	-31.4%	(179,654)
Finance charges							-		
Dividends paid							-		
Transfers and Grants							-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	68,846	(47,073)	(47,073)	7,564	79,768	(30,075)	34,622	-115.1%	(44,966)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	9						-		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors							-		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables							-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments							-		
Payments									
Capital assets	(23,805)	15,000	15,000	645	(4,314)	(10,000)	5,686	-56.9%	15,000
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(23,796)	15,000	15,000	645	(4,314)	(10,000)	(5,686)	56.9%	15,000
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans							-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing							-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits							-		
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing							-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	45,050	(32,073)	(32,073)	8,209	75,454	(40,075)	115,529	-288.3%	(29,966)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	100,908	100,908	100,908						100,908
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	145,957	68,835	68,835	8,209	75,454	(40,075)	115,529	-288.3%	70,942

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F3 Entity Aged debtors - M09 March

Detail	NT Code	Current Year 2012/13									Total	Bad Debts
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year			
R thousands												
Debtors Age Analysis By Revenue Source												
Rates	1200											
Electricity	1300											
Water	1400											
Sewerage / Sanitation	1500											
Refuse Removal	1600											
Housing (Rental Revenue)	1700											
Other	1900	5,038	100	60	1,946						7,144	
Total By Income Source	2000	5,038	100	60	1,946	-	-	-	-		7,144	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	2200											
Business	2300	5,038	100	60	1,946						7,144	
Households	2400											
Other	2500											
Total By Customer Group	2600	5,038	100	60	1,946	-	-	-	-		7,144	-

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F4 Entity Aged creditors - M09 March

Detail	NT Code	Current Year 2012/13								Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100									-
Bulk Water	0200									-
PAYE deductions	0300									-
VAT (output less input)	0400									-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									-
Loan repayments	0600									-
Trade Creditors	0700	11,290	878	125	251					12,544
Auditor General	0800									-
Other	0900									-
Total By Customer Type	2600	11,290	878	125	251	-	-	-	-	12,544

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F5 Entity investment portfolio monthly statement - M09 March

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Current Year 2012/13							
	Period of investment	Type of investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield %	Market value		
	Months					Begin	Change	End
NEDBANK INVESTMENT		CALL	MONTHLY INVEST	110071.23	4.80%	27,000		27,000
ABSA BANK ACC 9148806852		CALL	MONTHLY INVEST	164509.18	5.11%	39,743		39,907
INVESTEC BANK ACC 1100169966500		CALL	MONTHLY INVEST	116684.02	5.30%	25,922		26,039
STD FIXED ACC		FIXED	12 MONTHS	1445.97	5.67	300		300
Total investments				393		92,964		93,246

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F6 Entity Board member allowances & staff benefits - M09 March

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	A	B	C					%	D
Remuneration									
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries							-		
Pension Contributions							-		
Medical Aid Contributions							-		
Motor vehicle allowance							-		
Cell phone allowance							-		
Housing allowance							-		
Other benefits and allowances							-		
In-kind benefits							-		
Board Fees	186	159	159	-	48	119	(71)	-59.7%	159
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	186	159	159	-	48	119	(71)	-59.7%	159
% increase		-14.5%	-14.5%						-14.5%
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries	4,701	6,744	6,744	572	4,518	5,058	(540)	-10.7%	6,744
Pension Contributions	273	631	631	48	376	473	(97)	-20.5%	631
Medical Aid Contributions	61						-		
Motor vehicle allowance		76	76			57	(57)	-100.0%	76
Cell phone allowance							-		
Housing allowance							-		
Other benefits or allowances							-		
Performance Bonus	258	1,264	1,264		448	948	(500)	-52.7%	1,264
In-kind benefits							-		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	5,293	8,715	8,715	620	5,342	6,536	(1,194)	-18.3%	8,715
% increase		64.6%	64.6%						64.6%
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries	32,608	32,949	32,949	3,289	28,021	25,175	2,846	11.3%	33,570
Pension Contributions	1,470	856	856	84	583	642	(59)	-9.2%	856
Medical Aid Contributions	824	290	290	43	267	218	50	22.8%	290
Motor vehicle allowance							-		
Cell phone allowance							-		
Housing allowance							-		
Overtime	117						-		
Performance Bonus	1,702	1,690	1,690		620	1,268	(648)	-51.1%	1,690
Other benefits or allowances	126						-		
In-kind benefits							-		
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	36,847	35,785	35,785	3,416	29,491	27,302	2,189	8.0%	36,406
% increase		-2.9%	-2.9%						-1.2%
Total Municipal Entities remuneration	42,326	44,659	44,659	4,036	34,881	33,958	924	2.7%	45,280
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:									

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F7 Entity monthly actuals & revised targets - M09 March

Description	Current Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Service charges													-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment													-	-	-	-
Other revenue	7,690	10,171	22,193	21,344	12,507	8,001	3,996	8,840	18,237	11,048	11,048	(2,494)	132,581	142,754	153,774	
Gains on disposal of PPE													-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	7,690	10,171	22,193	21,344	12,507	8,001	3,996	8,840	18,237	11,048	11,048	(2,494)	132,581	142,754	153,774	
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs	3,899	3,263	4,138	4,225	4,029	3,837	3,299	3,809	4,036	3,722	3,722	2,680	44,659	46,834	48,700	
Remuneration of Board Members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,727	1,905	942	942	919	915	914	(5,051)	468	2,968	2,968	25,001	35,618	37,635	37,635	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	1,200	1,289	1,289	1,289	1,289	1,449	1,449	1,507	1,507	1,092	1,092	(1,347)	13,105	13,847	13,898	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	1,806	5,424	6,542	11,208	5,001	4,064	3,464	4,117	9,619	7,658	7,658	25,330	91,891	97,408	105,305	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total expenditure	9,632	11,881	12,911	17,664	11,238	10,265	9,126	4,382	15,630	15,440	15,440	51,664	185,273	195,724	205,538	
Capital expenditure																
Capital assets	491	73	214	26	2,153	546	808	645	833	833	833	7,545	15,000	15,000	15,000	
Total capital expenditure	491	73	214	26	2,153	546	808	645	833	833	833	7,545	15,000	15,000	15,000	
Cash flow																
Ratepayers and other	12,287	17,081	27,050	26,187	19,157	8,098	6,566	16,249	19,344	12,287	12,287	(49,012)	127,581	137,754	148,774	
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	597	563	590	526	448	963	661	566	647	600	600	(1,600)	5,000	5,000	5,000	
Suppliers, employees and other	(15,632)	(10,369)	(13,187)	(19,087)	(20,234)	(17,003)	(14,453)	(13,081)	(12,427)	(15,632)	(15,632)	(12,918)	(179,654)	(188,089)	(197,903)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	(2,748)	7,275	14,453	7,626	(629)	(7,942)	(7,225)	3,734	7,564	(2,745)	(2,745)	(63,530)	(47,073)	(45,335)	(44,129)	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	1,250	-	214	26	-	-	808	645	413	1,250	1,250	9,145	15,000	15,000	15,000	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	1,250	-	214	26	-	-	808	645	413	1,250	1,250	9,145	15,000	15,000	15,000	
Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term																
Repayment of borrowing																
Increase in consumer deposits																
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(1,498)	7,275	14,667	7,652	(629)	(7,942)	(6,417)	4,379	7,977	(1,495)	(1,495)	(54,385)	(32,073)	(30,335)	(29,129)	

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F8a Entity capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M09 March

Description	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			Current Year 2012/13		YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	Actuals	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Year to date actual	Year to date budget			
R thousands									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	23,644	15,000	15,000	413	5,321	11,250	5,929	52.7%	-
General vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	7,764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment	131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment	360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	15,390	15,000	15,000	413	5,321	11,250	5,929	52.7%	-
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	23,805	15,000	15,000	413	5,321	11,250	5,929	52.7%	-

- Supporting Table F8c Entity expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M09 March

Description	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				Current Year 2012/13		YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	Actual Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		
R thousands									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges									
Storm water									
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation									
Street Lighting									
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dams & Reservoirs									
Water purification									
Reticulation									
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reticulation									
Sewerage purification									
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Management									
Transportation									
Gas									
Other									
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools									
Community halls									
Libraries									
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing									
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries									
Social rental housing									
Other									
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Buildings									
Other									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing development									
Other									
Other assets	9,514	5,694	5,694	266	2,816	4,271	1,455	34.1%	-
General vehicles									
Specialised vehicles									
Plant & equipment									
Computers - hardware/equipment									
Furniture and other office equipment									
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings	9,514	5,694	5,694	266	2,816	4,271	1,455	34.1%	-
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other									
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
List sub-class									
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
List sub-class									
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computers - software & programming									
Other (list sub-class)									
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9,514	5,694	5,694	266	2,816	4,271	1,455	34.1%	-


MUNICIPAL ENTITY CERTIFICATION

QUALITY CERTIFICATE – March 2013

I,**Jeremy Hurter**..... Chief Financial Officer of...**I.C.C. Durban (Pty) Ltd**....hereby certify that

✓ the monthly budget statement

for the month of March 2013 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and Regulations made under that Act.


.....
J. Hurter
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
I.C.C. Durban (Pty) Ltd

45 Bram Fischer Road, Durban, 4001. PO Box 155, Durban, 4000, South Africa
Tel: (+27) 31 360 1000, Fax: (+27) 31 360 1005, Email: mktg@icc.co.za

International Convention Centre Durban (Pty) Ltd. Directors:
DM Madlala (Chairperson), B Paledi, SST Ngcobo, ME Ngubane, LA Pampallis, A Sewnarain, J van Rooyen, J Hurter (Company Secretary)
ICC DURBAN (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED Reg. No 1992/05887/07

***DURBAN MARINE
THEME PARK (PTY) LTD
TABLES***

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M09 March

Description	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	1,948	953	1,488	197	1,465	1,189	0	23%	953
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	150,937	176,195	166,308	16,851	137,097	138,230	(1)	-1%	166,842
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	152,885	177,149	167,796	17,048	138,562	139,419	(857)	(0)	167,795
Employee costs	56,165	61,889	60,256	4,643	45,873	46,352	(479)	(0)	61,945
Remuneration of Board Members	252	253	530	62	407	407	-	-	253
Depreciation and asset impairment	34,989	36,000	36,024	211	24,156	27,024	(2,868)	(0)	36,000
Finance charges	8,506	8,438	9,116	811	6,894	6,891	3	0	8,438
Materials and bulk purchases	17,784	24,537	20,409	1,564	16,844	17,764	(920)	(0)	23,343
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	74,110	81,013	73,032	7,108	53,531	55,718	(2,187)	(0)	81,790
Total Expenditure	191,806	212,130	199,367	14,399	147,705	154,156	(6,451)	(0)	211,769
Surplus/(Deficit)	(38,921)	(34,981)	(31,571)	2,649	(9,143)	(14,737)	5,594	(0)	(43,974)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(38,921)	(34,981)	(31,571)	2,649	(9,143)	(14,737)	5,594	(0)	(43,974)
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(38,921)	(34,981)	(31,571)	2,649	(9,143)	(14,737)	5,594	(0)	(43,974)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure									
Transfers recognised - capital	3,334	-	-	438	3,091	-	3,091	#DIV/0!	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	4,906	8,452	8,452	296	1,323	4,550	(3,227)	(0)	8,452
Total sources of capital funds	8,240	8,452	8,452	734	4,414	4,550	(136)	(0)	8,452
Financial position									
Total current assets	37,448	29,335	35,216		56,413				35,216
Total non current assets	488,919	463,991	466,756		469,408				466,756
Total current liabilities	17,309	16,311	18,303		21,739				18,303
Total non current liabilities	102,556	2,895	2,943		108,533				2,943
Community wealth/Equity	406,502	474,120	480,726		395,549				480,726
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	3,819	10,416	23,678	4,892	1,458	357	1,101	0	10,459
Net cash from (used) investing	(8,323)	(16,218)	(16,218)	(734)	(4,414)	(4,550)	136	(0)	(16,218)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1,052)	(1,005)	(733)	741	6,002	5,972	30	0	(1,005)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	31,861	30,610	44,144	4,899	3,046	1,779	1,267	0	30,653
Debtors & creditors analysis	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Revenue Source	519	202	90	18	526	-	-	-	1,355
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	17,796	34	-	-	183	-	-	-	18,013

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M09 March

Description	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Revenue By Source									
Property rates							-		
Property rates - penalties & collection charges							-		
Service charges - electricity revenue							-		
Service charges - water revenue							-		
Service charges - sanitation revenue							-		
Service charges - refuse revenue							-		
Service charges - other							-		
Rental of facilities and equipment							-		
Interest earned - external investments	1,948	953	1,488	197	1,465	1,189	276	23.2%	953
Interest earned - outstanding debtors							-		
Dividends received							-		
Fines							-		
Licences and permits							-		
Agency services							-		
Transfers recognised - operational							-		
Other revenue	150,937	176,195	166,308	16,851	137,097	138,230	(1,133)	-0.8%	166,842
Gains on disposal of PPE							-		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	152,885	177,149	167,796	17,048	138,562	139,419	(857)	-0.6%	167,795
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	56,165	61,889	60,256	4,643	45,873	46,352	(479)	-1.0%	61,945
Remuneration of Directors	252	253	530	62	407	407	-		253
Debt impairment							-		
Collection costs							-		
Depreciation & asset impairment	34,989	36,000	36,024	211	24,156	27,024	(2,868)	-10.6%	36,000
Finance charges	8,506	8,438	9,116	811	6,894	6,891	3	0.0%	8,438
Bulk purchases	17,784	24,537	20,409	1,564	16,844	17,764	(920)	-5.2%	23,343
Other materials							-		
Contracted services							-		
Transfers and grants							-		
Other expenditure	74,110	81,013	73,032	7,108	53,531	55,718	(2,187)	-3.9%	81,790
Loss on disposal of PPE							-		
Total Expenditure	191,806	212,130	199,367	14,399	147,705	154,156	(6,451)	-4.2%	211,769
Surplus/(Deficit)	(38,921)	(34,981)	(31,571)	2,649	(9,143)	(14,737)	5,594	-38.0%	(43,974)
Transfers recognised - capital							-		
Contributions recognised - capital							-		
Contributions of PPE							-		
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	(38,921)	(34,981)	(31,571)	2,649	(9,143)	(14,737)	5,594	-38.0%	(43,974)
Taxation							-		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(38,921)	(34,981)	(31,571)	2,649	(9,143)	(14,737)	5,594		(43,974)

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F3 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure - M09 March

Vote Description	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Multi-Year expenditure									
<i>Insert programme/projects description</i>							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Single Year expenditure									
<i>Insert single year budgets and indicative estimates</i>							-		
<i>Capital expenditure budget for the year</i>							-		
PPE	8,240	8,452	8,452	660	4,101	4,450	(349)	-7.8%	8,452
Computers				74	313	100	213	213.0%	
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	8,240	8,452	8,452	734	4,414	4,550	(136)	-3.0%	8,452
Total Capital expenditure	8,240	8,452	8,452	734	4,414	4,550	(136)	-3.0%	8,452
Funded by:									
National Government							-		
Provincial Government							-		
Parent Municipality	3,334			438	3,091		3,091	#DIV/0!	
District Municipality							-		
Transfers recognised - capital	3,334	-	-	438	3,091	-	3,091	#DIV/0!	-
Public contributions & Donations							-		
Borrowing							-		
Internally generated funds	4,906	8,452	8,452	296	1,323	4,550	(3,227)	-70.9%	8,452
Total Capital Funding	8,240	8,452	8,452	734	4,414	4,550	(136)	-3.0%	8,452

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M09 March

Vote Description	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands					
ASSETS					
Current assets					
Cash	3,342	23,049	27,787	6,371	27,787
Call investment deposits	28,520			42,789	
Consumer debtors	1,470	2,315	964	1,355	964
Other debtors				304	
Current portion of long-term receivables					
Inventory	4,116	3,971	6,465	5,594	6,465
Total current assets	37,448	29,335	35,216	56,413	35,216
Non current assets					
Long-term receivables	5,977	7,515	5,977	5,977	5,977
Investments					
Investment property					
Property, plant and equipment	482,942	456,476	460,779	463,431	460,779
Agricultural assets					
Biological assets					
Intangible assets					
Total non current assets	488,919	463,991	466,756	469,408	466,756
TOTAL ASSETS	526,367	493,326	501,972	525,821	501,972
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities					
Bank overdraft					
Borrowing					
Consumer deposits	1,417	1,524	1,559	1,446	1,559
Trade and other payables	15,892	14,787	16,744	18,013	16,744
Provisions				2,280	-
Total current liabilities	17,309	16,311	18,303	21,739	18,303
Non current liabilities					
Borrowing	102,556	2,895	2,943	108,533	2,943
Provisions					
Total non current liabilities	102,556	2,895	2,943	108,533	2,943
TOTAL LIABILITIES	119,865	19,206	21,246	130,272	21,246
NET ASSETS	406,502	474,120	480,726	395,549	480,726
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	(470,956)	(510,404)	(504,500)	(481,909)	(504,500)
Reserves					
Share capital	877,458	984,524	985,226	877,458	985,226
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	406,502	474,120	480,726	395,549	480,726

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F5 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flows - M09 March

Description	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	147,623	178,707	164,546	16,105	136,888	135,037	1,851	1.4%	170,851
Government - operating							-		
Government - capital							-		
Interest	1,948			197	1,465	1,163	302	26.0%	
Dividends							-		
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(137,246)	(159,853)	(133,239)	(10,599)	(130,000)	(128,952)	(1,048)	0.8%	(151,954)
Finance charges	(8,506)	(8,438)	(7,629)	(811)	(6,895)	(6,891)	(4)	0.1%	(8,438)
Dividends paid							-		
Transfers and Grants							-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	3,819	10,416	23,678	4,892	1,458	357	3,205	897.8%	10,459
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	81			-		-	-		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors							-		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables							-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments							-		
Payments									
Capital assets	(8,404)	(16,218)	(16,218)	(734)	(4,414)	(4,550)	136	-3.0%	(16,218)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(8,323)	(16,218)	(16,218)	(734)	(4,414)	(4,550)	(136)	3.0%	(16,218)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans							-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	(340)			741	6,669	6,669	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(70)			-	30	-	30	#DIV/0!	
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(642)	(1,005)	(733)	-	(697)	(697)	-		(1,005)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(1,052)	(1,005)	(733)	741	6,002	5,972	30	0.5%	(1,005)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(5,556)	(6,807)	6,727	4,899	3,046	1,779	1,267	71.2%	(6,764)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	37,417	37,417	37,417						37,417
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	31,861	30,610	44,144	4,899	3,046	1,779	1,267	71.2%	30,653

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F3 Entity Aged debtors - M09 March

Detail	NT Code	Current Year 2012/13								Total	Bad Debts	
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year			
Debtors Age Analysis By Revenue Source												
Rates	1200										-	
Electricity	1300										-	
Water	1400										-	
Sewerage / Sanitation	1500										-	
Refuse Removal	1600										-	
Housing (Rental Revenue)	1700	207	179	90	18	517					1,011	314
Other	1900	312	23			9					344	
Total By Income Source	2000	519	202	90	18	526	-	-	-	-	1,355	314
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	2200										-	-
Business	2300										-	-
Households	2400										-	-
Other	2500	519	202	90	18	526					1,355	314
Total By Customer Group	2600	519	202	90	18	526	-	-	-	-	1,355	314

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F4 Entity Aged creditors - M09 March

Detail	NT Code	Current Year 2012/13								Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	1,700								1,700
Bulk Water	0200	600								600
PAYE deductions	0300									-
VAT (output less input)	0400	1,489								1,489
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									-
Loan repayments	0600									-
Trade Creditors	0700	5,651	34			183				5,868
Auditor General	0800									-
Other	0900	8,356	-	-	-					8,356
Total By Customer Type	2600	17,796	34	-	-	183	-	-	-	18,013

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F5 Entity investment portfolio monthly statement - M09 March

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Current Year 2012/13							
	Period of investment	Type of investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield %	Market value		
	Months					Begin	Change	End
RMB	40 Day Call	Call Account		4	5%	838	3,200	4,038
Investec 21 day	21 Days	21 Day Call		83	4.99%	18,830	(1,923)	16,907
Investec 60 day	60 Days	60 Day Call		94	5.10%	21,750	94	21,844
Total investments				181		41,418		42,789

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F6 Entity Board member allowances & staff benefits - M09 March

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	A	B	C					%	D
Remuneration									
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries							-		
Pension Contributions							-		
Medical Aid Contributions							-		
Motor vehicle allowance									
Cell phone allowance							-		
Housing allowance							-		
Other benefits and allowances									
In-kind benefits							-		
Board Fees	252	253	530	62	407	407	-		253
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	252	253	530	62	407	407	-		253
% increase		0.4%	110.3%						0.4%
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries	4,471	5,205	5,205	438	3,282	3,904	(622)	-15.9%	5,205
Pension Contributions	494	759	759	70	454	569	(115)	-20.3%	759
Medical Aid Contributions	40	64	64	7	34	48	(14)	-29.2%	64
Motor vehicle allowance	60	74	74	7	59	56	4	7.0%	74
Cell phone allowance	47			8	49	-			
Housing allowance							-		
Other benefits or allowances							-		
Performance Bonus					206	305	(99)	-32.5%	
In-kind benefits							-		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	5,112	6,102	6,102	530	4,085	4,882	(797)	-16.3%	6,102
% increase		19.4%	19.4%						19.4%
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries	41,650	45,741	44,108	3,353	31,429	31,661	(232)	-0.7%	45,797
Pension Contributions	4,715	8,165	8,165	390	3,790	4,541	(751)	-16.5%	8,165
Medical Aid Contributions	1,021			107	894		894	#DIV/0!	
Motor vehicle allowance							-		
Cell phone allowance							-		
Housing allowance							-		
Overtime	3,451	1,881	1,881	259	2,480	2,189	291	13.3%	1,881
Performance Bonus	216			4	3,195	3,079	116	3.8%	
Other benefits or allowances							-		
In-kind benefits							-		
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	51,053	55,787	54,154	4,113	41,788	41,470	318	0.8%	55,843
% increase		9.3%	6.1%						9.4%
Total Municipal Entities remuneration	56,417	62,142	60,786	4,705	46,280	46,759	(479)	-1.0%	62,198
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:									

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F7 Entity monthly actuals & revised targets - M09 March

Description	Current Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	
	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Service charges																
Rental of facilities and equipment																
Other revenue	12,359	9,882	13,745	13,359	10,671	33,303	16,751	11,444	17,048				(138,562)			
Gains on disposal of PPE																
Total Revenue	12,359	9,882	13,745	13,359	10,671	33,303	16,751	11,444	17,048	-	-	(138,562)	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs	4,221	4,624	4,751	4,749	4,670	9,088	5,046	4,081	4,643				(45,873)			
Remuneration of Board Members	9	29	61	32	99	51	36	28	62							
Debt impairment																
Depreciation & asset impairment	3,072	3,072	2,995	2,959	2,962	2,964	2,980	3,067	211				(24,282)			
Finance charges	742	742	819	742	742	813	742	742	811				(6,895)			
Dividends paid																
Bulk purchases	2,191	1,052	1,444	1,778	1,361	4,482	1,569	1,403	1,564							
Other materials																
Contracted services																
Transfers and grants																
Other expenditure	5,258	5,534	5,251	6,073	4,833	8,867	5,471	5,136	7,108							
Loss on disposal of PPE																
Total expenditure	15,493	15,053	15,321	16,333	14,667	26,265	15,844	14,457	14,399	-	-	(77,050)	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure																
Capital assets	6	154	101	162	586	266	1,988	417	734				(4,414)			
Total capital expenditure	6	154	101	162	586	266	1,988	417	734	-	-	(4,414)	-	-	-	-
Cash flow																
Ratepayers and other	10,486	13,307	12,305	13,035	10,504	22,404	16,496	11,239	16,105				(125,881)			
Grants																
Interest	135	141	130	138	143	139	204	173	197							
Suppliers, employees and other	(10,111)	(13,220)	(9,965)	(16,263)	(9,777)	(22,716)	(16,125)	(10,343)	(10,599)				119,119			
Finance charges	(742)	(742)	(817)	(742)	(742)	(813)	(742)	(742)	(811)				6,893			
Dividends paid																
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	(232)	(514)	1,653	(3,832)	128	(986)	(167)	327	4,892	-	-	131	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables																
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments																
Proceeds on disposal of PPE																
Capital assets	(6)	(160)	(94)	(162)	(586)	(266)	(1,989)	(416)	(734)				4,413			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(6)	(160)	(94)	(162)	(586)	(266)	(1,989)	(416)	(734)	-	-	4,413	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term	741	741	741	741	741	741	741	741	741				(6,669)			
Repayment of borrowing			(420)										420			
Increase in consumer deposits		34		22	66	32							(154)			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	741	775	321	763	807	773	741	741	741	-	-	(6,403)	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	503	101	1,880	(3,231)	349	(479)	(1,415)	652	4,899	-	-	(1,859)	-	-	-	-

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F8a Entity capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M09 March

Description	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13							Full Year Forecast
	Adjusted Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>									
<i>Storm water</i>									
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Generation</i>									
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>									
<i>Street Lighting</i>									
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>									
<i>Water purification</i>									
<i>Reticulation</i>									
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>									
<i>Sewerage purification</i>									
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Management</i>									
<i>Transportation</i>									
<i>Gas</i>									
<i>Other</i>									
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools									
Community halls									
Libraries									
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing									
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries									
Social rental housing									
Other									
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development									
Other									
Other assets	8,240	8,452	8,452	734	4,414	4,550	136	3.0%	8,452
General vehicles					30	19	(11)	-57.9%	
Specialised vehicles									
Plant & equipment	3,802	4,432	4,432	660	983	1,106	123	11.1%	4,432
Computers - hardware/equipment	1,218	1,845	1,845	74	240	100	(140)	-140.0%	1,845
Furniture and other office equipment	3,220	2,175	2,175	-	847	1,050	203	19.3%	2,175
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings					1,642	1,650	8	0.5%	
Other Land					622	625	3	0.5%	
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other					50		(50)	#DIV/0!	
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>									
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>									
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming									
Other (<i>list sub-class</i>)									
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	8,240	8,452	8,452	734	4,414	4,550	136	3.0%	8,452

- Supporting Table F8c Entity expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M09 March

Description	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13							
	Revised Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges									
Storm water									
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation									
Street Lighting									
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs									
Water purification									
Reticulation									
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation									
Sewerage purification									
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management									
Transportation									
Gas									
Other									
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools									
Community halls									
Libraries									
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing									
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries									
Social rental housing									
Other									
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development									
Other									
Other assets	7,017	10,246	8,993	1,044	6,044	6,297	253	4.0%	9,234
General vehicles									
Specialised vehicles									
Plant & equipment									
Computers - hardware/equipment									
Furniture and other office equipment									
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings	7,017	10,246	8,993	1,044	6,044	6,297	253	4.0%	9,234
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other									
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming									
Other (list sub-class)									
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	7,017	10,246	8,993	1,044	6,044	6,297	253	4.0%	9,234

MUNICIPAL ENTITY CERTIFICATION

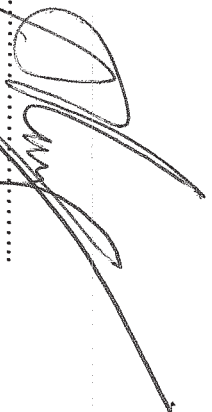
QUALITY CERTIFICATE – March 2013

I, Shawn Thompson, Chief Executive Officer of Ushaka Marine World hereby certify that

- the monthly budget statement
- quarterly budget statement report

for the month of March 2013 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and Regulations made under that Act.

(signature).....



CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
Ushaka Marine World

Date.....

ANNEXURE C

***IRREGULAR
EXPENDITURE***

2013/01/01

ANNEXURE C

Date reported to Mayor	Reason for Irregular	Date payment made	Supplier	Department Responsible	Amount	Amount transferred to debt for recovery	Amount approved by Council as valid expenditure	Amount still under investigation (Closing Balance)	Resolution No.	Total Calculations per Department
	Panel Attorney contract expired, approval for extension given for current panel whilst new panel is being established	Jan-13	Panel Attorneys	Legal Services	R 1,064,978	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 1,064,978	N/A	R 1,064,978
	Current Contract expired	Jan-13	Windeed	Revenue	R 30,879	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 30,879	N/A	R 13,849,196
	Current Contract expired	Jan-13	Law Data	Revenue	R 49,124	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 49,124	N/A	
	Current Contract expired	Jan-13	Smart Exchange	Revenue	R 266,849	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 266,849	N/A	
		Jan-13	A Goden	Supply Chain Management	R 108,900	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 108,900	N/A	
	No Valid Contract	Jan-13	1. Tuza Wholesale & Retailer 2. Tees Industrial 3. Fast	Supply Chain Management	R 376,250	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 376,250	N/A	
	No Valid Contract	Jan-13	1. Dikgabiso Security & Trading 2. Thasisela Trading E	Supply Chain Management	R 32,548	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 32,548	N/A	
	No Valid Contract	Jan-13	1. Vlamheho Trading 2. Larfarge 3. Breakwater Trade 5. Plant for Agrfica	Supply Chain Management	R 1,077,828	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 1,077,828	N/A	
	No Valid Contract	Jan-13	1.RDS Stationary 2. BC Industrial 3. Romzz Trading	Supply Chain Management	R 6,859	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 6,859	N/A	
	No Valid Contract	Jan-13	P Sewgolom Academy	Supply Chain Management	R 320,000	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 320,000	N/A	
	No Valid Contract	Jan-13	Vulamheho Trading	Supply Chain Management	R 7,500	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 7,500	N/A	
	No Valid Contract	Jan-13	Refalkin Cleaning	Supply Chain Management	R 46,888	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 46,888	N/A	
	No Valid Contract	Jan-13	Waste Trans cc	Supply Chain Management	R 132,280	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 132,280	N/A	
	No Valid Contract	Jan-13	1. Kalvis Concrete 2. Cobro Concrete	Supply Chain Management	R 195,524	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 195,524	N/A	
	No Valid Contract	Jan-13	Eveready batteries	Supply Chain Management	R 15,410	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 15,410	N/A	
	No Valid Contract	Jan-13	1. Maxims Food 2. Khayaletu Confectionary 3. Top H	Supply Chain Management	R 875,880	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 875,880	N/A	
	No Valid Contract	Jan-13	1. Bytes Technology 2. A&S Paruk 3. Eagle	Supply Chain Management	R 131,925	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 131,925	N/A	
	No Valid Contract	Jan-13	Add X Trading 322cc	Supply Chain Management	R 39,658	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 39,658	N/A	
	No Valid Contract	Jan-13	Various	Supply Chain Management	R 1,785,009	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 1,785,009	N/A	
	No Valid Contract	Jan-13	Various	Supply Chain Management	R 1,062,647	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 1,062,647	N/A	
	No Valid Contract	Jan-13	Various	Supply Chain Management	R 488,518	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 488,518	N/A	
	No Valid Contract	Jan-13	BP Masana	Supply Chain Management	R 5,833,333	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 5,833,333	N/A	
	Tyre maintenance for Durban Transport - Previously done under S36	Jan-13	DTR Engineering	Supply Chain Management	R 252,488	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 252,488	N/A	
	Insurance for Durban Transport - Previously done under S36	Jan-13	Various	Supply Chain Management	R 712,899	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 712,899	N/A	
	Expenditure outside an approved tender	Jan-13	UKS	Parks, Recreation & Culture		Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 0	N/A	R 4,848,650
	Expenditure outside an approved tender	Jan-13	Various	Parks, Recreation & Culture	R 196,093	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 196,093	N/A	
	Expenditure outside an approved tender	Jan-13	Add X Trading 322	Parks, Recreation & Culture	R 40,213	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 40,213	N/A	
	Current Lease expired.Use of Section 36 approved by Exco on 2012-09-13	Jan-13	Sparks Estates Memorial	Parks, Recreation & Culture	R 18,975	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 18,975	N/A	
	Expenditure outside an approved tender	Jan-13	DCG Golf Development	Parks, Recreation & Culture	R 237,910	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 237,910	N/A	
	Expenditure outside an approved tender	Jan-13	Papwa Sewgolom Golf Academy	Parks, Recreation & Culture	R 334,901	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 334,901	N/A	
	Expenditure outside an approved tender	Jan-13	Various	Parks, Recreation & Culture	R 545,834	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 545,834	N/A	
	Expenditure outside an approved tender	Jan-13	Waste Trans CC	Parks, Recreation & Culture	R 161,413	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 161,413	N/A	
	Expenditure outside an approved tender	Jan-13	Skyskill Properties	Parks, Recreation & Culture	R 151,471	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 151,471	N/A	
	Expenditure outside an approved tender	Jan-13	JHI	Parks, Recreation & Culture	R 6,257	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 6,257	N/A	
	Expenditure outside an approved tender	Jan-13	Salvage and Stockfeed Parcels cc	Parks, Recreation & Culture	R 29,304	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 29,304	N/A	
	Expenditure outside an approved tender	Jan-13	JHI	Parks, Recreation & Culture	R 165,913	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 165,913	N/A	
	Use of one quote to procure promotional Tickets Notice of services required not advertised on municipal notice board	Jan-13	Municipal Management Services (Pty) Ltd	Parks, Recreation & Culture	R 125,000	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 125,000	N/A	
	Expenditure outside an approved tender	Jan-13	Mroza Entertainment CC	Parks, Recreation & Culture	R 195,000	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 195,000	N/A	
	Extension of contract	Jan-13	Various	Parks, Recreation & Culture	R 2,640,366	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 2,640,366	N/A	
	Panel	Jan-13	CRI Thermal Systems cc	Architecture	R 155,411	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 155,411	N/A	R 428,741
	Notice Board - Panel	Jan-13	Align Survey cc	Survey and Land Information	R 17,100	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 17,100	N/A	
	Notice Board - Panel	Jan-13	R C von Berg Surveys	Survey and Land Information	R 26,790	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 26,790	N/A	
	Notice Board - Panel	Jan-13	Ronil Singh & Associates	Survey and Land Information	R 43,320	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 43,320	N/A	
	Single Source - continuation of previous survey	Jan-13	McCann & O'Neill	Survey and Land Information	R 105,750	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 105,750	N/A	
	Notice Board - Panel	Jan-13	R A Logan & Associates	Survey and Land Information	R 570	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 570	N/A	
	Single Source - continuation of previous survey	Jan-13	R A Logan & Associates	Survey and Land Information	R 79,800	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 79,800	N/A	
					R 20,191,565			R 20,191,565		R 20,191,565

2013/02/01		ANNEXU1								
Date reported to Mayor	Reason for irregular	Date payment made	Supplier	Department Responsible	Amount	Amount transferred to debt for recovery	Amount approved by Council as valid expenditure	Amount still under investigation (Closing Balance)	Resolution No.	Total Calculations per Department
	Panel Attorney contract expired, approval for extension given for current panel whilst new panel is being established	Feb-13	Panel Attorneys	Legal Services	R 2,052,853	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 2,052,853	N/A	R 2,052,853
	Current Contract expired	Feb-13	Windeed	Revenue	R 30,879	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 30,879	N/A	R 14,912,820
	Current Contract expired	Feb-13	Smart Exchange	Revenue	R 266,849	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 266,849	N/A	
	Current Contract expired	Feb-13	Law Data	Revenue	R 49,124	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 49,124	N/A	
	Current Contract expired	Feb-13	BP Masana Petroleum Solution	Supply Chain Management	R 2,845,520	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 2,845,520	N/A	
	Current Contract expired	Feb-13	BP Masana Petroleum Solution	Supply Chain Management	R 5,833,333	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 5,833,333	N/A	
	Current Contract expired	Feb-13	1. Blaizepoint Trading 2. Kelsha Safety 3. Fastworld Industries KZN cc 4.	Supply Chain Management	R 347,580	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 347,580	N/A	
	Current Contract expired	Feb-13	Nashua	Supply Chain Management	R 2,818	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 2,818	N/A	
	No Valid Contract	Feb-13	P Sewgolom Academy	Supply Chain Management	R 320,000	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 320,000	N/A	
	No Valid Contract	Feb-13	Various	Supply Chain Management	R 2,924,461	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 2,924,461	N/A	
	No Valid Contract	Feb-13	Various	Supply Chain Management	R 497,305	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 497,305	N/A	
	No Valid Contract	Feb-13	Various	Supply Chain Management	R 948,507	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 948,507	N/A	
	Tyre maintenance for Durban Transport - Previously done under S36	Feb-13	DTR Engineering	Supply Chain Management	R 846,445	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 846,445	N/A	
	Expenditure outside an approved tender	Feb-13	Various	Parks, Recreation & Culture	R 383,677	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 383,677	N/A	R 4,926,017
	Expenditure outside an approved tender	Feb-13	Add X Trading 322	Parks, Recreation & Culture	R 40,213	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 40,213	N/A	
	Current Lease expired.Use of Section 36 approved by Exco on 2012-09-13	Feb-13	Sparks Estates Memorial	Parks, Recreation & Culture	R 6,325	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 6,325	N/A	
	Expenditure outside an approved tender	Feb-13	DCC Golf Development	Parks, Recreation & Culture	R 367,395	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 367,395	N/A	
	Expenditure outside an approved tender	Feb-13	Papwa Sewgolom Golf Academy	Parks, Recreation & Culture	R 334,907	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 334,907	N/A	
	Expenditure outside an approved tender	Feb-13	Waste Trans CC	Parks, Recreation & Culture	R 180,823	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 180,823	N/A	
	Expenditure outside an approved tender	Feb-13	Slyskill Properties	Parks, Recreation & Culture	R 151,471	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 151,471	N/A	
	Expenditure outside an approved tender	Feb-13	JHI	Parks, Recreation & Culture	R 53,566	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 53,566	N/A	
	Expenditure outside an approved tender	Feb-13	JHI	Parks, Recreation & Culture	R 166,281	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 166,281	N/A	
	Notice of services required not advertised on municipal notice board	Feb-13	Mroza Entertainment CC	Parks, Recreation & Culture	R 195,000	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 195,000	N/A	
	Expenditure outside an approved tender	Feb-13	Various	Parks, Recreation & Culture	R 2,267,811	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 2,267,811	N/A	
	Expenditure outside an approved tender	Feb-13	Ndimiso Cleaning Services	Fire and emergency services	R 30,983	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 30,983	N/A	
	Expenditure outside an approved tender	Feb-13	M Projects	Fire and emergency services	R 25,600	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 25,600	N/A	
	Expenditure outside an approved tender	Feb-13	Ikhayelhle Cleaning	Fire and emergency services	R 24,986	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 24,986	N/A	
	Expenditure outside an approved tender	Feb-13	Divided Garden Services	Fire and emergency services	R 70,140	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 70,140	N/A	
	Expenditure outside an approved tender	Feb-13	TM Landscaping	Fire and emergency services	R 25,475	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 25,475	N/A	
	Expenditure outside an approved tender	Feb-13	Rafelin Cleaning	Fire and emergency services	R 160,522	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 160,522	N/A	
	Expenditure outside an approved tender	Feb-13	Siyaphambili Sand	Fire and emergency services	R 188,100	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 188,100	N/A	
	Expenditure outside an approved tender	Feb-13	Ntshotsho investment	Fire and emergency services	R 36,413	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 36,413	N/A	
	Expenditure outside an approved tender	Feb-13	Tholie Painting & Renovators	Fire and emergency services	R 17,500	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 17,500	N/A	
	Expenditure outside an approved tender	Feb-13	Rentokil Initial	Fire and emergency services	R 86,619	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 86,619	N/A	
	Expenditure outside an approved tender	Feb-13	River Laundry Park	Fire and emergency services	R 12,655	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 12,655	N/A	
	Expenditure outside an approved tender	Feb-13	Towel Cabinet Services	Fire and emergency services	R 14,423	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 14,423	N/A	
	Expenditure outside an approved tender	Feb-13	Clean Deale CC	Fire and emergency services	R 7,139	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 7,139	N/A	
	Expenditure outside an approved tender	Feb-13	Ndimiso Cleaning Services	Disaster Management	R 12,676	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 12,676	N/A	
	Delay in award of contract	Feb-13	One Big Family Cleaning Services	Health	R 65,316	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 65,316	N/A	
	Notice Board - Panel	Feb-13	R C von Berg Surveys	Survey and Land Information	R 69,608	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 69,608	N/A	R 258,233
	Notice Board - Panel	Feb-13	Align Survey cc	Survey and Land Information	R 49,932	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 49,932	N/A	
	Notice Board - Panel	Feb-13	Ronil Singh & Associates	Survey and Land Information	R 35,910	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 35,910	N/A	
	Notice Board - Panel	Feb-13	Global Mapping SA cc	Survey and Land Information	R 31,920	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 31,920	N/A	
	Notice Board - Panel	Feb-13	Khuluse & Associates	Survey and Land Information	R 70,862	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 70,862	N/A	
	Extension of contract on month to month basis	Feb-13	Limarco 48 (Pty)Ltd	Electricity	R 5,000,000	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 5,000,000	N/A	R 5,000,000
	Purchased on quotation basis via the Web	Feb-13	Quality Valve and Engineering	Water & Sanitation	415,759.86	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 415,760	N/A	R 11,765,550
	Purchased on quotation basis via the Web	Feb-13	Rheochem (Pty) Ltd	Water & Sanitation	1,438,517.10	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 1,438,517	N/A	
	Purchased on quotation basis via the Web	Feb-13	Thuthukani Chemical Services	Water & Sanitation	995,491.83	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 995,492	N/A	
	Purchased on quotation basis via the Web	Feb-13	Various companies	Water & Sanitation	5,614,357.53	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 5,614,358	N/A	
	Purchased on quotation basis via the Web	Feb-13	Various companies	Water & Sanitation	1,756,804.10	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 1,756,804	N/A	
	Purchased on quotation basis via the Web	Feb-13	Various companies	Water & Sanitation	336,043.00	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 336,043	N/A	
	Purchased on quotation basis via the Web	Feb-13	Various companies	Water & Sanitation	344,797.50	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 344,798	N/A	
	Purchased on quotation basis via the Web	Feb-13	Various companies	Water & Sanitation	389,900.00	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 389,900	N/A	
	Purchased on quotation basis via the Web	Feb-13	Various companies	Water & Sanitation	473,878.95	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 473,879	N/A	
					R 38,915,473			R 38,915,473		R 38,915,473

ANNEXURE D

***TOP 150 CAPITAL
PROJECTS***

ETHEKWENI MUNICIPALITY
PROJECTS OF R5m AND OVER - MARCH 2013

Project	Project No.	Ward Nos.	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Revised Budget	YTD Actuals March	Invoices Received as at end of March but not yet processed (Accruals)	% Spent	Procurement Status		Project Anticipated Completion Date	Forecast Spend inclusive of accruals	% Spent Forecast/Budget	Further comments
									Yes	No If no by, when				
Tenders Issued														
Rm														
HOUSING			928.010	151.350	1079.360	654.061		60.597				947.860	87.817	
NEW HOUSING-DOH (INCL Slums Clearance)			753.000		753.000	557.937		74.095				753.000	100.000	
HOSTELS			165.000		165.000	22.859		13.854				33.500	20.303	
Kwa Mashu	H7001	39,40,46	50.000		50.000	0.262		0.524	no	1/5/2013		1.000	2.000	Abridged tender process approved by BAC 04/02/2013-fast track.
Glebeldans	H7002	76	35.000		35.000	1.072		3.063	no	1/7/2013		2.500	7.143	Abridged tender process approved by BAC 04/02/2013-fast track.
S.J. Smith	H7003	75	25.000		25.000	1.118		4.472	no	1/10/2013		2.000	8.000	Abridged tender process approved by BAC 04/02/2013-fast track.
Jacobs	H7004	75	5.000		5.000	3.247		64.940	no	Currently in tender process		2.000	40.000	Abridged tender process approved by BAC 04/02/2013-fast track.
Umlazi T	H7007	89	35.000		35.000	6.700		19.143	no	Currently in tender process		10.000	28.571	Abridged tender process approved by BAC 04/02/2013-fast track.
KwaMakhutha	H7009	67	5.000		5.000	0.000		0.000	no	Currently in tender process		0.000	0.000	Abridged tender process approved by BAC 04/02/2013-fast track.
Klaarwater	H7006	17	5.000		5.000	10.308		206.160	no	Currently in tender process		14.000	280.000	Abridged tender process approved by BAC 04/02/2013-fast track.
Kraanskloof	H7008	20	5.000		5.000	0.152		3.040	no	Currently in tender process		2.000	40.000	Abridged tender process approved by BAC 04/02/2013-fast track.
INFRASTRUCTURE			10.010	151.350	161.360	73.265		45.405				161.360	100.000	
Amaoti Cuba	P5009			13.900	13.900	4.897		35.230	Yes			13.900	100.000	
Mini Town Phase 1 & 2	P5042			5.000	5.000	0.000		0.000	No	Design and Tender Stage		5.000	100.000	
Insizwakazi	P5053			5.000	5.000	0.063		1.260	No	Design and Tender Stage		5.000	100.000	
Kingsburgh West (Lovu Greenfields)	P5068			14.400	14.400	0.000		0.000	Yes			14.400	100.000	
Thambo Plaza Ph 1	P5071			15.000	15.000	2.799		18.660	Yes			15.000	100.000	
Welbedagt East	P5076	7,77,84	3.000	5.500	8.500	0.032		0.376	No	Design and Tender Stage		8.500	100.000	
Trenance Park 2B	P5083		2.000	12.350	14.350	9.739		67.868	Yes			14.350	100.000	
Etafuleni Ph 1	P5105			15.000	15.000	19.411		129.407	Yes			15.000	100.000	
Sandton Ph 2	P5123		3.000	10.000	13.000	6.365		48.962	Yes			13.000	100.000	
Ntuzuma D Ph 2 & 3	P5168			13.000	13.000	10.185		78.346	Yes			13.000	100.000	
Ntuzuma D Ph 4	P5170			5.000	5.000	0.000		0.000	No	Design and Tender Stage		5.000	100.000	
Lamontville Presidential not incl Barcelona	P5216			15.200	15.200	10.023		65.941	Yes			15.200	100.000	
Cornubia Phase B1(1)	P5257			7.000	7.000	9.434		134.771	No	Design and Tender Stage		7.000	100.000	
Zamani Phase 1B	P5038		2.010	4.000	6.010	0.317		5.275	No	Design and Tender Stage		6.010	100.000	
Buffelsdraai	P5099		0.000	5.000	5.000			0.000	No	Design and Tender Stage		5.000	100.000	
Roseneath Gardens	P5015			6.000	6.000	0.000		0.000	No	Design and Tender Stage		6.000	100.000	
ENGINEERING			661.450	83.540	666.064	371.593		55.789				648.395	97.347	
ARCHITECTURAL			5.000	7.814	12.814	1.952		15.233				13.277	103.613	
8 Electron Road New Training Facility for RSWS	C2068	internal	0.000	6.814	6.814	1.796		26.357	Yes		June 2013	6.814	100.000	This will be completed by June 2013.
Access for the Disabled	P7362	internal	5.000	1.000	6.000	0.156		2.600	Yes	No (R200000)	June 2013	6.463	107.717	This will be completed by June 2013.
ROADS			646.450		567.524	324.292		57.142				551.370	97.154	

ETHEKWENI MUNICIPALITY
PROJECTS OF R5m AND OVER - MARCH 2013

Project	Project No.	Ward Nos.	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Revised Budget	YTD Actuals March	Invoices Received as at end of March but not yet processed (Accruals)	% Spent	Procurement Status		Project Anticipated Completion Date	Forecast Spend inclusive of accruals	% Spent Forecast/Budget	Further comments
									Tenders Issued					
									Yes	No	If no by, when			
			Rm									Rm		
Road Rehabilitation	P3965	various	507.050	-78.702	428.348	273.414	0.000	63.830	Yes		June 2013	425.180	99.260	Projected savings of R81.87m for road rehab. The reasons for the under-expenditure were primary the delay to one of the major rehabilitation project, Griffiths Mxenge highway as well as the extended spell of adverse weather towards the end of 2012 and extending into early 2013. Labour unrest at Municipality's asphalt manufacturing and paving divisions has also had an impact.
Zone Plans	P6335	various	50.000	-14.079	35.921	4.255		11.845	Yes			31.445	87.539	Delay in awarding contract for lower Malukazi project. Contract is awarded and on site.
Nandi Drive	P6398	11,34	45.000	0.010	45.010	15.981	0.000	35.505	Yes		30 June 2013	36.500	81.093	8.5m savings declared.
Northern Areas Road Upgrades	P4150	various	25.000		25.000	18.026	0.000	72.104	Yes			25.000	100.000	Budget will be fully utilised by 30/06/13.
Dassenhoek zonal plans	P7783	various	0.000	8.325	8.325	2.046	0.000	24.577	Yes			8.325	100.000	Budget will be fully utilised by 30/06/13.
Sunkist Drive, Redcliffe	P4962			5.520	5.520	0.000	0.000	0.000				5.520	100.000	Budget will be fully utilised by 30/06/13.
D403 Link Road Phase 3	P3518	59	19.400		19.400	10.570	0.000	54.485	Yes		30 June 2014	19.400	100.000	Budget will be fully utilised by 30/06/13.
STORMWATER			10.000	75.726	85.726	45.349	0.000	52.900				83.748	97.693	
Umgeni River Canalisation	P2544	27	10.000		10.000	0.060	0.000	0.600		bid specification approved, report still to go to bid adjudication	30 June 2014	5.000	50.000	There will be savings on this project.
S/W uprade glenwood	P6843		0.000	8.278	8.278	12.672	0.000	153.080	Yes	To be completed 30/06/2013		13.000	157.043	On track the budget will be fully utilised by 30/06/2013
Emergency s/w upgrade	P7394		0.000	8.848	8.848	7.069	0.000	79.894	Yes	To be completed 30/06/2013		8.848	100.000	On track the budget will be fully utilised by 30/06/2013
S/W uprade Randless	P7431		0.000	12.000	12.000	1.838	0.000	15.317	Yes	To be completed 30/06/2013		12.000	100.000	On track the budget will be fully utilised by 30/06/2013
Catchment -ABC Catchment analysis	P7797		0.000	6.000	6.000	0.011	0.000	0.183		To be completed 30/06/2014		2.000	33.333	Forecast of R2m will be spent by 30/06/2013. Project is on the capital budget for 2013/14 (blocksum of R50m provided for storm damage)
Emerg S/water Upgrding - Randles	P7893		0.000	5.200	5.200	7.165	0.000	137.788		To be completed 30/06/2014		7.500	144.231	On track the budget exceeded
Emer. S/Water Repairs Nyathi	P8010		0.000	6.400	6.400	5.648	0.000	88.250	Yes	To be completed 30/06/2014		6.400	100.000	On track the budget will be fully utilised 30/06/2013
Urgent flood mitigation	P7905		0.000	8.000	8.000	0.016	0.000	0.200		To be completed by 30/06/2013		8.000	100.000	On track the budget will be fully utilised 30/06/2013
Revamping of Sand Pumping Scheme	P3952		0.000	6.000	6.000	2.547	0.000	42.450	Yes	To be completed by 30/06/2013	30 June 2013	6.000	100.000	On track the budget will be fully utilised 30/06/2013
Emergency S/Water upgrade Waterfall	P7892			15.000	15.000	8.323	0.000	55.487	Yes	To be completed by 30/06/2013		15.000	100.000	On track the budget will be fully utilised 30/06/2013
ETHEKWENI TRANSPORT AUTHORITY			535.200	-76.530	458.670	31.043	48.000	6.768				458.670	100.000	
Ntuzuma Bus Depot	C1966			9.404	9.404	2.153	0.000	22.895	Yes			9.404	100.000	PTIS bus depot upgrade projects on track, 48m projected expenditure by end of June 2013.
Central Bus Depot	C1967			18.600	18.600	5.402	0.000	29.043	Yes			18.600	100.000	PTIS bus depot upgrade projects on track, 48m projected expenditure by end of June 2013.
Rosburgh Bus Depot	C1968			10.181	10.181	4.790	0.000	47.048	Yes			10.181	100.000	PTIS bus depot upgrade projects on track, 48m projected expenditure by end of June 2013.
Umlazi Bus Depot	C1969			10.575	10.575	3.965	0.000	37.494	Yes			10.575	100.000	PTIS bus depot upgrade projects on track, 48m projected expenditure by end of June 2013.
Construction of Corridor 3	P8528		294.200	-84.254	209.946	0.000	0.000	0.000		no PTIS GRANT		209.946	100.000	KZN department of transport will doing the contraction.
Construction of Corridor 1	P8529		100.000	-30.224	69.776	0.000	0.000	0.000		no PTIS GRANT		69.776	100.000	Will be fully committed by end of June.

ETHEKWE NI MUNICIPALITY
PROJECTS OF R5m AND OVER - MARCH 2013

Project	Project No.	Ward Nos.	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Revised Budget	YTD Actuals March	Invoices Received as at end of March but not yet processed (Accruals)	% Spent	Procurement Status	Project Anticipated Completion Date	Forecast Spend inclusive of accruals	% Spent Forecast/Budget	Further comments		
									Tenders Issued						
									Yes	No	If no by, when				
			Rm								Rm				
Construction of TMC	P8530		50.000	-15.112	34.888	0.000	0.000	0.000		no	PTIS GRANT budget for contribution to SANRAL	34.888	100.000	Possible roll over, delay in acquisition of land.	
N2 interchange	P3528		53.000	-5.000	48.000	0.000	48.000	0.000				48.000	100.000	Contributions will be made to SANRAL by end April 2013, Invoice received but not yet paid.	
Traffic Signals	P3511	various	10.000	-3.000	7.000	2.227	0.000	31.814	Yes			7.000	100.000	3m used in the adjustment budget, the project is on track and budget will be fully utilised by 30/06/2013.	
Dalton holding area	P7243		7.000	1.000	8.000	0.393	0.000	4.913	Yes			8.000	100.000	Site hand over was done 05/02/13. Budget will be fully utilised by end of June 2013.	
Traffic Calming - High Order Roads - Various - Warran	P3508	city wide	6.000	0.000	6.000	0.419	0.000	6.983	Yes			6.000	100.000	Budget will be fully utilised by end of June 2013.	
Freight Management Infrastructure - Blocksum	P3505	various	5.000	8.300	13.300	5.103	0.000	38.368	Yes			13.300	100.000	On track budget will be fully utilised.	
Non Motorised Transport	P4041	various	5.000	3.000	8.000	3.951	0.000	49.388	Yes			8.000	100.000	On track budget will be fully utilised.	
Ilovo Taxi Rank	P6403		5.000	0.000	5.000	2.640	0.000	52.800	Yes			5.000	100.000	On track budget will be fully utilised.	
SOLID WASTE			147.800	-13.690	134.110	49.605		36.988				134.110	100.000		
Buffelsdraai - Cell Phase 2	WBU11	59	9.910	-1.910	8.000	0.782		9.775	Yes			8.000	100.000	Contractors was removed from site for non performance. Savings was declared in the adjustment budget. Balance of funding to complete the project will be from retention.	
Lovu Landfill Cell phases and Infrastructure works	WLO03	18	8.890	3.835	12.725	5.762		45.281	Yes		30 December 2012	12.725	100.000	Project was previously delayed by 10 months and now additional funds have been allocated via the adjustment budget.	
Buffelsdraai-Container Area	WBUC01	25	6.000	1.000	7.000	0.462		6.600	Yes		30 June 2013	7.000	100.000	Latest estimates indicate that the cost will be R7m.	
Bisasar Road Landfill Cell	WBI32	25	3.000	3.385	6.385	3.934		61.613	Yes			6.385	100.000	Project pushed over financial year, legal extension of time	
Electron Road Waste Transfer Station	WEL02		120.000	-20.000	100.000	38.665		38.665	Yes			100.000	100.000	Commencement of project was delayed plus 3 week strike has pushed expenditure into the 2013/14 year.	
SANITATION			439.700	153.564	593.264	225.316		37.979				573.865	96.730		
Ablution Blocks - In Situ Upgrade	Y6525	9	100.000	148.291	248.291	94.516		38.067	Yes			248.292	100.000	Work packages to be released throughout the year.	
Kwa Mashu W W T W	Y6973	44	100.000	8.700	108.700	40.549		37.304	Yes		June 2014	108.700	100.000	Under construction.	
Point Pump Station Upgrade	Y6821	58	50.000		50.000	14.642		29.284	Yes		March 2014	50.000	100.000	Under construction.	
Upgrade Ohlanga / Phoenix Link Sewer	Y6393	68	40.000	16.423	56.423	16.438		29.134	Yes			56.423	100.000	Near completion - firat pipe problem. Claim in progress.	
Block Sum	X5258	various	40.000	-27.750	12.250	12.778		104.310		Refer to Comments		16.350	133.469	Block sum - Rural sanitation scheme inhouse.	
Phoenix W W T W	Y6468	various	35.000	-19.700	15.300	2.677		17.497		No Report to BEC	December 2015	15.300	100.000	Report to go to BEC.	
Upgrade Northern WTW	Y6636	8	20.000	25.300	45.300	39.093		86.298	Yes		April 2013	45.300	100.000	Nearly complete.	
Informal Settlements W & S plus Bulks Future	Y6525	9	10.000		10.000	0.000		0.000	Yes			10.000	100.000	Work packages to be released throughout the year.	
Amanzimtoti WTW 25 Ml/d transfer to SWTW	Y5813	102	9.000	-0.800	8.200	0.074		0.902				0.000	0.000	Abandoned due to dig out port.	
Merrivale Rd Area Sewer Reticulation	Y6520	various	7.500		7.500	4.446		59.280	Yes		September 2013	7.500	100.000	Under construction.	
Amanzimtoti Old Main Rd Sewer Reticulation	Y6111	26	6.000		6.000	0.000		0.000	Yes		March 2014	6.000	100.000	Under construction.	
Composting (Block Sum)	Y7049		8.000	-1.000	7.000	0.000		0.000		No Refer to Comments	July 2014	0.000	0.000	Still to complete tender for Transaction Advisor.	
WTW Generators	Y6639	7	5.000		5.000	0.000		0.000	Yes		December 2013	5.000	100.000	Awarded.	
Edgbaston Road - Westville sewer ret.	Y6473		4.200	4.100	8.300	0.103		1.241	Yes				0.000		Original contractor was terminated. Report to Bid Adjudication Committee done for new appointment.
Pump Station Generators	Y6640	6	5.000		5.000	0.000		0.000	Yes		December 2013	5.000	100.000	Awarded.	
WATER			620.589	-147.049	473.540	123.293		26.036				368.399	77.797		
Water Flagship Project - Western Aqueduct	X4625	various	349.000	-177.547	171.453	5.771		3.366	Yes	Refer to comments	July 2014	65.900	38.436	Multiple contracts. Phase 2 went to BAC. Phase 3 went to tender.	
Waterloss	X3289	various	50.000	-37.732	12.268	4.216		34.366		Refer to comments		25.000	203.782	Blocksum - several PSC and WS tenders appeals received.	
Northern Aqueduct	X4764	various	84.189	-50.000	34.189	4.724		13.817	No	Refer to comments	July 2014	34.000	99.447	Multiple contracts. Phase 1 going to tender in May.	
New Depot - Toti	X4558	various	23.900	13.050	36.950	4.225		11.434	Yes	Refer to comments	March 2014	36.950	100.000	Under construction.	

ETHEKWE NI MUNICIPALITY														
PROJECTS OF R5m AND OVER - MARCH 2013														
Project	Project No.	Ward Nos.	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Revised Budget	YTD Actuals March	Invoices Received as at end of March but not yet processed (Accruals)	% Spent	Procurement Status	Project Anticipated Completion Date	Forecast Spend inclusive of accruals	% Spent Forecast/Budget	Further comments	
									Tenders Issued					
									Yes	No	if no by, when			
			Rm									Rm		
Reservoir Improvements	X4219		1.000	5.854	6.854	4.919		71.768		Refer to comments		0.000	Blocksum - some inhouse,some contracts.	
Relays & Extension	X4217	various	20.000	25.861	45.861	38.886		84.791		Refer to comments	77.064	168.038	Rehab blocksum - inhouse work.	
Domestic Meters	X4628	various	16.000	-2.500	13.500	0.621		4.600		Refer to comments	13.500	100.000	Blocksum - inhouse work - new tender going to BEC.	
Bulk Sales Meters	X4254	various	14.000		14.000	0.000		0.000		Refer to comments	14.000	100.000	Blocksum - some inhouse , some contracts.	
Labour Based Construction - Housing (Water)	X4257	98	12.000	3.915	15.915	10.024		62.985		Refer to comments	16.435	103.267	Tenders by housing dept.	
Flow Limiter Upgrades (RETURN)	X6302	various	8.000		8.000	1.455		18.188		Refer to comments	8.000	100.000	Blocksum - some inhouse,some contracts.	
Blocksum	X5259	various	8.000	33.500	41.500	38.563		92.923		Refer to comments	41.550	100.120	Blocksum - inhouse work .	
Mini Hydro Power Stations	X5506	various	7.000		7.000	0.255		3.643	Yes		July 2014	3.500	50.000	Section 36 report approved. Work to commence.
Offtakes S C A	X4527	various	7.000	33.550	40.550	0.012		0.030	Yes		December 2013	7.000	17.263	Under construction.
Umlhanga Res (10 Megs)	X4319	various	5.500	5.000	10.500	7.492		71.352	Yes		June 2013	10.500	100.000	Under construction.
Private Development	X4213	various	5.000		5.000	0.001		0.020		Refer to comments	5.000	100.000	Reactive blocksum-inhouse work.	
PRV installation(RETURN)	X5906	35	5.000		5.000	2.129		42.580		Refer to comments	5.000	100.000	Blocksum - inhouse work.	
Trunkmain Upgrades	X6533	various	5.000		5.000	0.000		0.000		Refer to comments	5.000	100.000	Rehab blocksum - inhouse work.	
ELECTRICITY			313.700	87.900	401.600	191.374	56.125	47.653				396.600	98.755	
Sapref	TM0089	90	50.000	-0.800	49.200	12.270		2.389	Yes		January 2015	49.200	100.000	Fully committed to spend.
MVLV New Supply - Sundry	SD000025	various	50.000		50.000	55.166	14.930	110.332	Yes		ongoing	67.950	135.900	Fully committed to spend.
MVLV Replacement Reticulation	SD000204	various	40.000		40.000	16.810	5.620	42.025	Yes		ongoing	20.000	50.000	Fully committed to spend.
Klaarwater S/S	TM0024	63	37.000	-17.000	20.000	1.840	1.140	9.200	Yes		September 2014	20.000	100.000	Balance of project carried forward.
Prepayment Connection costs	EFA001	various	30.000	0.250	30.250	30.892	2.586	102.122	Yes		ongoing	30.000	99.174	Fully committed to spend.
Springfield 33 Kv Board	TM0026	27	28.000	-23.000	5.000	0.249	0.900	4.980	Yes		February 2014	5.000	100.000	Balance of project carried forward.
Umlazi S/S	TM0087	89	25.000	8.600	33.600	6.295	11.076	18.735	Yes		June 2014	33.600	100.000	Additional funds requested.
MVLV Service Connections	CA0001	all	20.000		20.000	8.132	0.710	40.660	Yes		ongoing	12.300	61.500	Fully committed to spend.
MV/LV Reinforcement	SD000023	various	15.000		15.000	23.285	13.806	155.233	Yes		ongoing	20.000	133.333	Fully committed to spend.
Spare Transformer	TM0106		0.000	5.550	5.550	0.000		0.000	Yes		June 2013	5.550	100.000	Fully committed to spend.
Sunningdale - Cornubia Cable	80605		0.000	7.800	7.800	0.000		0.000	Yes		June 2013	7.800	100.000	Fully committed to spend.
Blair Atholi S/S	TM0042		0.200	10.000	10.200	1.392		13.647	Yes		June 2013	10.200	100.000	Fully committed to spend.
Kings Road Buildings	80312		0.000	18.000	18.000	0.000		0.000	Yes		June 2013	18.000	100.000	Fully committed to spend.
Electrification of Informal Settlements	81053		0.000	6.000	6.000	0.000		0.000	Yes		June 2013	6.000	100.000	Fully committed to spend.
Springfield Complex	80305		3.000	3.000	6.000	0.123		2.050	Yes		June 2013	6.000	100.000	Fully committed to spend.
Westville Control	80323		0.000	10.000	10.000	1.029		10.290	Yes		June 2013	10.000	100.000	Fully committed to spend.
Emergency Tower Structures	ETS001		0.000	5.000	5.000	0.000		0.000	Yes		June 2013	5.000	100.000	Fully committed to spend.
MVLV New Supply Umlhanga	SD000201	35	5.000		5.000	2.941	2.442	58.820	Yes		ongoing	5.000	100.000	Fully committed to spend.
MVLV New Supply Bridge City	SD000202	54	5.000		5.000	0.376	0.026	7.520	Yes		ongoing	5.000	100.000	Fully committed to spend.
Reunion S/S	TM0061	90	5.000	25.000	30.000	13.097	0.500	43.657	Yes		June 2015	30.000	100.000	Additional funds requested.
Merewet 132/33kv s/stn	TM0133		0.500	29.500	30.000	17.477		58.257	Yes		June 2013	30.000	100.000	Fully committed to spend.
HEALTH & SOCIAL SERVICES			66.400	-40.000	26.400	0.000		0.000				10.000	37.879	
LIBRARIES			66.400	-40.000	26.400	0.000		0.000				10.000	37.879	
New Central Library	N1225	26	45.000	-40.000	5.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	no	Report for appointment of a project Manager is with Architectural department(Nick Vinton)	June 2017	0.000	0.000	Contract CSA 1983:Project Forecasts: R6.841000-2013/2014 and R6841000-2014/2015. R45m transferred to operating budget for staffing.
Library and Museum Centre	N1225	26	21.400		21.400	0.000	0.000	0.000				10.000	46.729	
SAFETY AND SECURITY			0.000	9.453	9.453	7.041	0.000	74.484				9.453	100.000	
Training Centre - 2 Liberty Place	N1112		0.000	9.453	9.453	7.041	0.000	74.484	Yes			9.453	100.000	Completion of project initiated in the previous financial year.
SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT & CITY ENTERPRISES			49.390	50.360	99.750	18.976		19.024				99.745	201.954	
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT			41.385	45.360	86.745	17.503		20.178				86.745	100.000	
NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT			10.000	0.000	10.000	1.730		17.300				10.000	100.000	
KwaMashu Town Centre	S1038	45	10.000		10.000	1.730		17.300	Yes		3/10/2013	10.000	100.000	Project on track.
TOWN CENTRE RENEWAL			18.000	35.510	53.510	7.940		14.838				53.510	100.000	
Town Centre Renewal - Isipingo	S1019	89	12.000	-1.940	10.060	1.796		17.853	Yes	BEC	December 2013	10.060	100.000	In progress
Town Centre Renewal - Hammarsdale & Mpumalang	S1061	various	6.000	5.000	11.000	1.615		14.682	Yes	Awarded	June 2013	11.000	100.000	
Umlazi Town Centre	S1062			14.500	14.500	0.000		0.000	Yes	Awarded	June 2014	14.500	100.000	Project on track

ETHEKWENI MUNICIPALITY
PROJECTS OF R5m AND OVER - MARCH 2013

Project	Project No.	Ward Nos.	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Revised Budget	YTD Actuals March	Invoices Received as at end of March but not yet processed (Accruals)	% Spent	Procurement Status	Project Anticipated Completion Date	Forecast Spend inclusive of accruals	% Spent Forecast/Budget	Further comments
									Tenders Issued				
									Yes	No	If no by, when		
			Rm									Rm	
Blackburn Link Road Cornubia	S1097			10.000	10.000	0.000		0.000		Report going to ECOD 11	June 2014	10.000	100.000 in progress
Umlazi-Ezimbuzini Nodal Upgrade	S1028			7.950	7.950	4.529		56.969	Yes	Awarded	June 2013	7.950	100.000 in progress
TOURISM NODES			13.385	9.850	23.235	7.833		33.712				23.235	100.000
Warwick Tourism	S1091	28	5.000	5.000	10.000	2.517		25.170	Yes	Consultant appointed	June 2013	10.000	100.000
Inanda Heritage Route	S1037	44	5.000		5.000	0.944		18.880	Yes	Awarded	June 2013	5.000	100.000 in progress
Umgababa	S1012		3.385	4.850	8.235	4.372		53.090	Yes	Awarded	June 2013	8.235	100.000 Project on track.
OTHER													
Furniture Incubator	S1071			11.500	11.500	0.165		1.435	Yes	Awarded		11.500	100.000 Threat of violence and damage to property from community. Contractor terminated.
ABM													
Umnini Thusong Centre	S5167		0.000	5.000	5.000	1.473		29.460	Yes	Awarded	June 2013	5.000	100.000 Project on track to be completed in 12/13.
MARKETS			8.005	0.000	8.005	0.000		0.000				8.000	99.938
Bulk Market													
Development of Cold Room Facilities	S8013	66	8.005		8.005	0.000		0.000	BEC	Awarded	30 June 2013	8.000	99.938 Tenders of R7.5 awarded in December 2012. contractors is on site currently and the project will be completed by June 2013.
OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER			22.300	33.700	56.000	67.113		119.845				128.666	229.761
STRATEGIC PROJECTS			22.300	33.700	56.000	67.113		119.845				128.666	229.761
Beach Upgrade	O2015	26	17.000	24.000	41.000	59.436		144.967	Yes	all tenders issued,except for one,which one will be awarded shortly	December 2013	113.666	277.234 Additional expenditure funded from roll overs,additional macro funds.
Moses Mabhida Stadium	O2010	27	5.300	9.700	15.000	7.677		51.180			June 2013	15.000	100.000 Procurement in term of operation contract. Consultation with oversight committee.
TOTAL			3,784.539	292.598	3,998.211	1,739.415		104.125				3,775.763	94.436



***MUNICIPAL
MANAGER'S QUALITY
CERTIFICATION***

eThekwini Municipality
CERTIFICATION

MARCH 2013

I, Sibusiso Sithole, the municipal manager of eThekwini Municipality, hereby confirm that –

- ✓ the monthly budget statement
- ✓ quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality

for the month of March 2013 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and Regulations made under that Act.



.....
SIBUSISO SITHOLE
ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY:KZN000

Date : 16.....April 2013